NPort S9000 Series User's Manual

Edition 1.0, March 2017

www.moxa.com/product



NPort S9000 Series User's Manual

The software described in this manual is furnished under a license agreement and may be used only in accordance with the terms of that agreement.

Copyright Notice

© 2017 Moxa Inc. All rights reserved.

Trademarks

The MOXA logo is a registered trademark of Moxa Inc.

All other trademarks or registered marks in this manual belong to their respective manufacturers.

Disclaimer

Information in this document is subject to change without notice and does not represent a commitment on the part of Moxa.

Moxa provides this document as is, without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, but not limited to, its particular purpose. Moxa reserves the right to make improvements and/or changes to this manual, or to the products and/or the programs described in this manual, at any time.

Information provided in this manual is intended to be accurate and reliable. However, Moxa assumes no responsibility for its use, or for any infringements on the rights of third parties that may result from its use.

This product might include unintentional technical or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein to correct such errors, and these changes are incorporated into new editions of the publication.

Technical Support Contact Information

www.moxa.com/support

Moxa Americas

Toll-free: 1-888-669-2872 Tel: +1-714-528-6777 Fax: +1-714-528-6778

Moxa Europe

Tel: +49-89-3 70 03 99-0 Fax: +49-89-3 70 03 99-99

Moxa India

Tel: +91-80-4172-9088 Fax: +91-80-4132-1045

Moxa China (Shanghai office)

Toll-free: 800-820-5036

Tel: +86-21-5258-9955

Fax: +86-21-5258-5505

Moxa Asia-Pacific

Tel: +886-2-8919-1230 Fax: +886-2-8919-1231

Table of Contents

1.	Introduction	
	Overview	
	Industrial Communications and Automation	
	Industrial vs. Commercial	
	Informative vs. Passive	
	Package Checklist	
	Product Features	
	Product Specifications	
	EMI and Environmental Type Tests	
_	••	
2.	Getting Started	
	Panel Layout	
	Dimensions	
	NPort S9450I Series	
	Connecting the Hardware	
	Wiring Requirements	
	Connecting to the Network	
	Connecting to the Network	
	LED Indicators	
	Wiring the Relay Contact	
	Wiring the Digital Inputs	
	Cybersecurity Considerations	
3.	Initial IP Address Configuration	3_1
٥.	Static and Dynamic IP Addresses	
	Factory Default IP Address	
	Configuration Options	
	Web Console	
	ARP	
	SSH Console	
	Serial Console	3-7
4.	Choosing the Serial Operation Mode	4-1
٠.	Overview	
	Real COM Mode	
	RFC2217 Mode	
	TCP Server Mode	
	TCP Client Mode	
	UDP Mode	
	DNP3 Mode	4-4
	DNP3 Raw Socket Mode	
	Modbus Mode	
	Disabled Mode	4-5
5.	Use Real COM mode to communicate with serial devices	5-1
	Overview	5-2
	Device Search Utility	5-2
	Installing the Device Search Utility	
	Find a Specific NPort on the Ethernet Network via the DSU	5-5
	Opening Your Browser	
	Configure Operation Mode to Real COM Mode	
	NPort Windows Driver Manager	
	Installing the NPort Windows Driver Manager	
	Using NPort Windows Driver Manager	
	Linux Real TTY Drivers	
	Hardware Setup	
	Installing Linux Real TTY Driver Files	
	Mapping TTY Ports	
	Removing Mapped TTY Ports	
	Removing Linux Driver Files	
	The UNIX Fixed TTY Driver	
	Installing the UNIX Driver	
	Configuring the UNIX Driver	
6.	Basic Settings and Device Server Configuration	6-1
	Basic Settings	
	General Settings	
	Time Settings	

	Network Settings6-5	
	GARP Timer Settings6-7	
	Serial Settings6-8	
	Operation Modes6-8	
	DNP3 Mode	
	DNP3 Raw Socket Mode	
	Protocol Settings	
_		
7.	Switch Featured Functions	
	Ethernet Settings7-2	
	Port Settings7-2	
	Port Trunking	
	Communication Redundancy	
	Configuring STP/RSTP7-5 Configuration Limits of STP/RSTP7-7	
	The Difference between STP and RSTP7-1	
	Bandwidth Management	
	Using Bandwidth Management	
	Configuring Bandwidth Management	
	Line Swap Fast Recovery	
	Using Line-Swap-Fast-Recovery	
	Configuring Line-Swap Fast Recovery7-23	
	Loop Protection	
	Ethernet Advanced Settings	
	Ethernet Traffic Prioritization	
	The Traffic Prioritization Concept7-24	
	Configuring Ethernet Traffic Prioritization7-26	
	Virtual LAN7-29	
	Using Virtual LAN	
	The Virtual LAN (VLAN) Concept	
	Configuring Virtual LAN	
	Multicast Filtering	
	Using Multicast Filtering	
	Configuring IGMP Snooping	† 5
	IGMP Snooping Settings	
	Configuring GMRP	
	Set Device IP	
	Using Set Device IP7-39	
	Configuring Set Device IP7-40	
8.	Management and Monitor Function	
٥.	System Management8-2	
	Misc. Network Settings	
	Syslog Server8-2	
	Using Syslog8-2	
	Authentication Server8-3	
	LLDP8-4	
	Port Access Control8-5	5
	Configuring Static Port Lock8-7	
	Configuring IEEE 802.1X8-7	
	Auto Warning Settings8-8	
	Configuring E-Mail Alert8-8	
	Configuring SNMP	
	SNMP Read/Write Settings	
	Trap Settings	
	E-mail Event Settings	
	SNMP Trap	
	System Log Settings	
	Maintenance	
	Console Settings	
	Ping	
	Load Factory Default	
	Mirror	
	Authentication Certificate8-23	
	System File Update8-24	4
	ETD Cattle and	=
	FTP Settings8-25	כ
	TFTP Settings8-25	5
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5 7

E.	Compliance Note	E-1
D.	Switch MIB Groups	D-1
C.	SNMP Agents with MIB II & RS-232 Like Groups	C-1
В.	Well-Known Port Numbers	B-1
	Cable Wiring Diagrams Ethernet Cables	A-3
	Ethernet Port PinoutsSerial Port Pinouts	A-2
	Port Pinout Diagrams	A-2
Α.	Pinouts and Cable Wiring	A-1
	Logout	8-37
	Restart System Restart Serial Port	8-37 8-37
	Restart	8-37
	System Status Ethernet Status	8-29 8-30

Introduction

The NPort S9000 series comprises substation grade 4-port RS-232/422/485 serial ports device servers with a full-function managed Ethernet switch by integrating a combination of fiber and copper Ethernet ports, allowing you to easily install, manage, and maintain the products and serial devices.

The following topics are covered in this chapter:

□ Overview

- > Industrial Communications and Automation
- > Industrial vs. Commercial
- > Informative vs. Passive
- □ Package Checklist
- □ Product Features
- □ Product Specifications
 - > NPort S9450I Series
- ☐ EMI and Environmental Type Tests

Overview

The NPort S9000 series supports a high level of surge protection to prevent damage from the types of power surges and EMI one finds in electrical substations and industrial automation applications. Combined with a -40 to 85 degree Celsius operating temperature range and galvanized steel housing, the NPort S9000 is suitable for a wide range of industrial environments.

Another plus is the NPort S9000's dual power supplies, which provide both redundancy, as well as a wide range of voltage inputs. The WV models accept a power 24/48 VDC power input (ranging from 18 to 72 VDC), and the HV models accept a power input of 88 to 300 VDC and 85 to 264 VAC.

Combining a device server and switch in one product allows you to reduce overall power consumption, extends the useful life of existing legacy IEDs, and minimizes capital expenditures on new equipment.

The NPort S9000 series includes the following models:

NPort S9450I-WV-T:

4 RS-232/422/485 ports rugged device server, five 10/100M Ethernet ports, 24/48VDC, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

• NPort S9450I-HV-T:

4 RS-232/422/485 ports rugged device server, five 10/100M Ethernet ports, 88-300 VDC or 85-264 VAC, -40 to 85° C operating temperature

NPort S9450I-2M-SC-WV-T:

4 RS-232/422/485 ports rugged device server, three 10/100M Ethernet ports, two 100M multimode fiber ports with SC connector, 24/48VDC, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

NPort S9450I-2M-SC-HV-T:

4 RS-232/422/485 ports rugged device server, three 10/100M Ethernet ports, two 100M multimode fiber ports with SC connector, 88-300 VDC or 85-264 VAC, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

NPort S9450I-2M-ST-WV-T:

4 RS-232/422/485 ports rugged device server, three 10/100M Ethernet ports, two 100M multimode fiber ports with ST connector, 24/48VDC, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

NPort S9450I-2M-ST-HV-T:

4 RS-232/422/485 ports rugged device server, three 10/100M Ethernet ports, two 100M multimode fiber ports with ST connector, 88-300 VDC or 85-264 VAC, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

NPort S9450I-2S-SC-WV-T:

4~RS-232/422/485 ports rugged device server, three 10/100M Ethernet ports, two 100M single-mode fiber ports with SC connector, 24/48VDC, -40 to $85^{\circ}C$ operating temperature

NPort S9450I-2S-SC-HV-T:

4 RS-232/422/485 ports rugged device server, three 10/100M Ethernet ports, two 100M single-mode fiber ports with SC connector, 88-300 VDC or 85-264 VAC, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

NPort S9450I-2S-ST-WV-T:

4 RS-232/422/485 ports rugged device server, three 10/100M Ethernet ports, two 100M single-mode fiber ports with ST connector, 24/48VDC, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

NPort S9450I-2S-ST-HV-T:

4 RS-232/422/485 ports rugged device server, three 10/100M Ethernet ports, two 100M single-mode fiber ports with ST connector, 88-300 VDC or 85-264 VAC, -40 to 85°C operating temperature

Industrial Communications and Automation

As the world's networking and information technology becomes more complex, Ethernet has become the major communications interface in many industrial communications and automation applications. In fact, a whole new industry has sprung up to provide Ethernet products that comply with the requirements of demanding industrial applications.

Industrial vs. Commercial

Users have found that when transplanting Ethernet from comfortable office environments to harsh and less predictable industrial environments, commercial Ethernet equipment available in today's market simply cannot meet the high-reliability requirements demanded by industrial applications. This means that more robust networking equipment, commonly referred to as industrial Ethernet equipment, is required for these applications.

Informative vs. Passive

Since industrial Ethernet devices are often located at the endpoints of a system, such devices cannot always know what's happening elsewhere on the network. This means that industrial Ethernet communication equipment that connects these devices must provide system administrators with real-time alarm messages.

Package Checklist

The Moxa NPort S9000 Series products are shipped with the following items:

Standard

- 1 NPort S9000 combo switch/serial device server
- 1 CN20070 Connection CBL RJ45/10P/F9 150cm
- 1 DK/DC 50x131mm w/ Lock Natural (DIN-rail kit) for the NPort S9450I series only
- Document & software CD
- · Quick installation guide
- · Product warranty statement

NOTE Notify your sales representative if any of the aforementioned items is missing or damaged..

Product Features

The NPort S9000 Series products have the following features:

- IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 (power substations)-compliant
- Versatile socket operation modes, including TCP Server, TCP Client, and UDP
- · Easy-to-use Windows Utility for mass installation
- Supports 10/100 Mbps Ethernet—auto detectable
- · Supports SNMP MIB-II for network management
- Configuration auto-restore by LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol)
- Configurable serial data transmission priority
- Supports IEC 62443 Level 2
- Ethernet redundancy by Turbo Ring (recovery time < 20 ms), RSTP/STP (IEEE 802.1w/D)
- QoS, IGMP snooping/GMRP, VLAN, LACP, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, RMON supported
- 4 serial ports device server, support RS-232/422/RS-485
- · 2kV DC isolation protection for serial port
- Surge protection for serial/power/Ethernet
- Gateway supports DNP3 and Modbus protocols
- 2- or 4-wire RS-485 with patented ADDC™ (Automatic Data Direction Control)
- Supports IEC 61850 MMS Protocol

Product Specifications

NPort S9450I Series

General Specifications

Port Summary

Serial Ports: 4 RS-232/422/485 ports

Ethernet Switch Ports:

NPort S9450I all copper models: 5 RJ45 copper ports

NPort S9450I copper/fiber models: 3 RJ45 copper ports, 2 fiber ports

Magnetic Isolation Protection: 1.5 kV built in **Console Ports:** 1 (10-pin RJ45 connector)

Physical Characteristics

Housing: Metal

Weight: 2.54 kg (5.60 lb)

Dimensions: 80 x 160 x 109 mm (3.15 x 6.30 x 4.29 inches)

Environmental Limits

Operating Temperature: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F) Storage Temperature: -40 to 85°C (-40 to 185°F) Ambient Relative Humidity: 5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Power Requirements

Input Voltage:

WV models: 24/48 VDC (18 to 72 VDC)

HV models: 110/220 VAC/VDC (88 to 300 VDC, 85 to 264 VAC)

Input Current: 520 mA @ 24 VDC 80 mA @ 110 VDC

Standards and Certifications

Safety: UL 508, UL 61010 **EMC:** EN 61000-6-2/61000-6-4 **EMI:** CISPR 22, FCC Part 15B Class A

EMS:

IEC 61000-4-2 ESD: Contact: 8 kV; Air: 15 kV IEC 61000-4-3 RS: 80 MHz to 1 GHz: 10 V/m IEC 61000-4-4 EFT: Power: 4 kV; Signal: 4 kV IEC 61000-4-5 Surge: Power 6 kV; Signal: 4 kV

IEC 61000-4-6 CS: 150 kHz to 80 MHz: 10 V/m; Signal: 10 V/m

IEC 61000-4-8 PFMF IEC 61000-4-11 DIPs

Hazardous Location: UL/cUL Class I Division 2 Groups A/B/C/D

Warranty

Warranty Period: 5 years

Details: See www.moxa.com/warranty

Device Server Specifications

Serial Interface

Number of Ports: 4

Serial Standards: RS-232/422/485

Connector: DB9 male

Serial Line Protection: 2 kV isolation protection

RS-485 Data Direction Control: ADDC® (Automatic Data Direction Control)

Console Port: Dedicated RS-232 console port (10-pin RJ45)

Serial Communication Parameters

Data Bits: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Stop Bits:** 1, 1.5, 2

Parity: None, Even, Odd, Space, Mark Flow Control: RTS/CTS and XON/XOFF Baudrate: 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps

Serial Signals

RS-232: TxD, RxD, RTS, CTS, DTR, DSR, DCD, GND

RS-422: Tx+, Tx-, Rx+, Rx-, GND **RS-485-4w:** Tx+, Tx-, Rx+, Rx-, GND **RS-485-2w:** Data+, Data-, GND

Software

Configuration Options: Command Line Interface (CLI) through Serial/Telnet/SSH, Web Console

(HTTP/HTTPS), Windows Utility

Windows Real COM Drivers: Windows 95/98/ME/NT/2000, Windows XP/2003/Vista/2008/7/8/8.1/10 (x86/x64), Windows 2008 R2/2012/2012 R2 (x64), Windows Embedded CE 5.0/6.0, Windows XP Embedded **Fixed TTY Drivers:** SCO Unix, SCO OpenServer, UnixWare 7, QNX 4.25, QNX 6, Solaris 10, FreeBSD, AIX 5.x,

HP-UX 11i, Mac OS X

Linux Real TTY Drivers: Linux 2.4.x, 2.6.x, 3.x

Operation Modes: Real COM, TCP Server, TCP Client, UDP, RFC2217, Modbus, DNP3, DNP3 Raw Socket

Management: SNMP MIB-II, IEC 61850 MMS

Reliability

Alert Tools: Built-in buzzer and RTC (real-time clock)

Automatic Reboot Trigger: Built-in WDT (watchdog timer)

MTBF (mean time between failures)

Time: 347,436 hrs

Standard: Telcordia (Bellcore) Standard TR/SR

Ethernet Switch Specifications

Ethernet Interface

Standards:

IEEE 802.3 for 10BaseT

IEEE 802.3u for 100BaseT(X) and 100BaseFX

IEEE 802.3x for Flow Control

IEEE 802.1D for Spanning Tree Protocol

IEEE 802.1w for Rapid STP

IEEE 802.1Q for VLAN Tagging

IEEE 802.1p for Class of Service

IEEE 802.1x for Authentication

IEEE 802.3ad for Port Trunk with LACP

Network Protocols: ICMP, IPv4, TCP, UDP, ARP, RARP, Telnet, DN, HTTP, SMTP, NTP, SNTP, IGMPv1/v2, GVRP, SNMPv1/v2c/v3, DHCP Server/Client, DHCP Option 82, BOOTP, TFTP, GMRP, LACP, RMON

MIB: MIB-II, Ethernet-Like MIB, P-BRIDGE MIB, Q-BRIDGE MIB, Bridge MIB, RSTP MIB, RMON MIB Group 1, 2, 3, 9

Flow Control: IEEE 802.3x flow control, back pressure flow control interface

Switch Properties
Priority Queues: 4

Max. Number of Available VLANs: 64 VLAN ID Range: VID 1 to 4094

IGMP Groups: 256

Cybersecurity: Ready for NERC CIP compliance system development

• Supports IEC 62443 Level 2

• Supports port access control list: MAC, 802.1x authentication

Supports RADIUS, TACACS+Supports Syslog for system/event

Optical Fiber Interface

		100BaseFX		
		Mu	ıltimode	Single-mode
-:	han Cabla Tuna	014	50/125 μm	6.652
Fiber Cable Type		OM1	800 MHz*km	G.652
Т	ypical Distance	4 km	5 km	40 km
	Typical (nm)	1300		1310
Wavelength	TX Range (nm)	1260 to 1360		1280 to 1340
	RX Range (nm)	1100 to 1600		1100 to 1600
TX Range (dBm)	-10 to -20		0 to -5	
Ontical Dawer	RX Range (dBm)	-3 to -32		-3 to -34
Optical Power	Link Budget (dB)	12		29
	Dispersion Penalty (dB)		3	1

Note: When connecting a single-mode fiber transceiver, we recommend using an attenuator to prevent damage caused by excessive optical power.

Note: Compute the "typical distance" of a specific fiber transceiver as follows: Link budget (dB) > dispersion penalty (dB) + total link loss (dB).

Switch Interface

 $\textbf{RJ45 Ports:} \ 10/100 \\ \text{BaseT(X) auto negotiation speed, F/H duplex mode, and auto MDI/MDI-X connection}$

Alarm Contact: 2 relay outputs with current carrying capacity of 1A @ 24 VDC

EMI and Environmental Type Tests

IEC 61850-3 EN	/II Immunity Type 1	S9450I	
TEST	Description		Test Levels
IEC 61000-4-2	ESD	Enclosure Contact	+/- 8kV
		Enclosure Air	+/- 15kV
IEC 61000-4-3	Radiated RFI	Enclosure Ports	10 V/m
IEC 61000-4-4	Burst (Fast	Signal Ports	+/- 4kV @ 2.5kHz
	Transient)	D.C. Power Ports	+/- 4kV
		A.C. Power Ports	+/- 4kV
		Earth Ground Ports3	+/- 4kV
IEC 61000-4-5	Surge	Signal Ports	L-E : 4KV,
			L-L: 2KV
		D.C. Power Ports	L-E : 6KV,
			L-L: 6KV
		A.C. Power Ports	L-E : 6KV,
			L-L: 6KV

IEC 61850-3 EMI Immunity Type Tests S9450I			
TEST	Description		Test Levels
IEC 61000-4-6	Induced	Signal Ports	10 V
	(Conducted) RFI	D.C. Power Ports	10 V
		A.C. Power Ports	10 V
		Earth Ground Ports	10 V
IEC 61000-4-8	Magnetic Field	Enclosure Ports	100 A/m continuous;
			1000A/m for 1 s
IEC 61000-4-29	Voltage Dips &	D.C. Power Ports	30% for 0.1s, 60% fpr 0.1s
	Interrupts		
IEC 61000-4-11	Voltage Dips	A.C. Power Ports	100% for 5 periods
			100% for 50 periods
			60% for 50 periods,
			30% for 1 periods
			100% for 1 periods
IEC 61000-4-12	Dumped Oscillatory	Signal Ports	2.5kV common, 1kV
		D.C. Power Ports	2.5kV common, 1kV
		A.C. Power Ports	2.5kV common, 1kV
IEC 61000-4-16	Mains Frequency	Signal Ports	30V Continuous, 300V for 1s
	Voltage	D.C. Power Ports	30V Continuous, 300V for 1s
IEC 61000-4-17	Ripple on D.C.	D.C. Power Ports	10%
	Power Supply		

IEEE 1613 EMI	Immunity Type Tes	S9450I	
TEST	Description		Test Levels
IEEE C37.90.3	ESD	Enclosure Contact	+/- 8kV
		Enclosure Air	+/- 15kV
IEEE C37.90.2	Radiated RFI	Enclosure Ports	35 V/m
IEEE C37.90.1	Fast Transient	Signal Ports	+/- 4kV @ 2.5kHz
		D.C. Power Ports	+/- 4kV
		A.C. Power Ports	+/- 4kV
		Earth Ground Ports3	+/- 4kV
IEEE C37.90.1	Oscillatory	Signal Ports	2.5kV Common Mode @
			1MHz
		D.C. Power Ports	2.5kV Common &
			Differential Mode @ 1MHz
		A.C. Power Ports	2.5kV Common &
			Differential Mode @ 1MHz
IEEE C37.90	H.V. Impulse	Signal Ports	5kV (Fail-Safe Relay Output)
		D.C. Power Ports	5kV
		A.C. Power Ports	5kV
IEEE C37.90	Dielectric Strength	Signal Ports	2kVAC
		D.C. Power Ports	1.5kVDC
		A.C. Power Ports	2kVAC

Getting Started

This chapter details the installation of NPort S9000 series device servers. Note that the manual uses the NPort S9000 series as an example to illustrate the functionality of NPort S9000 series in chapters 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8.

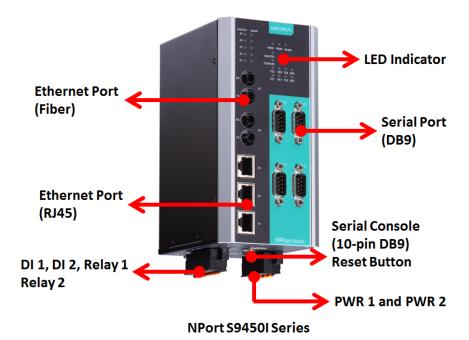
The following topics are covered in this chapter:

- □ Panel Layout
- Dimensions
 - > NPort S9450I Series

□ Connecting the Hardware

- Wiring Requirements
- Connecting the Power
- > Connecting to the Network
- > Connecting to a Serial Device
- > LED Indicators
- > Wiring the Relay Contact
- Wiring the Digital Inputs
- > Cybersecurity Considerations

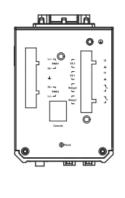
Panel Layout

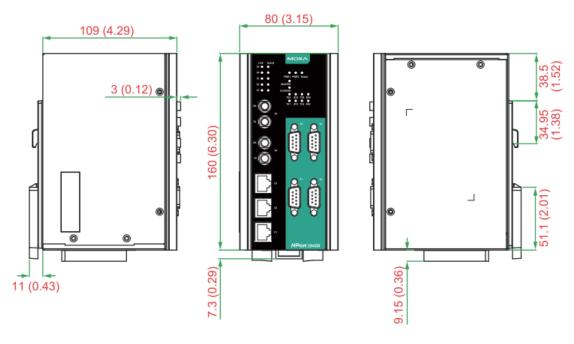


2-2

Dimensions

NPort S9450I Series





Connecting the Hardware

This section describes how to connect the NPort S9000 to serial devices for initial testing purposes. We cover Wiring Requirements, Connecting the Power, Grounding the NPort S9000, Connecting to the Network, Connecting to a Serial Device, and LED Indicators.

Wiring Requirements



ATTENTION

Safety First!

Be sure to disconnect the power cord before installing and/or wiring your NPort S9000.

Wiring Caution!

Calculate the maximum possible current in each power wire and common wire. Observe all electrical codes dictating the maximum current allowed for each wire size.

If the current goes above the allowed maximum, the wiring could overheat, causing serious damage to your equipment.

Temperature Caution!

Please take care when handling the NPort S9000. When plugged in, the NPort S9000's internal components generate heat; consequently, the casing may be too hot to touch.

You should heed the following:

- Use separate paths to route wiring for power and devices. If power wiring and device wiring paths must cross, make sure the wires are perpendicular at the intersection point.
 - NOTE: Do not run signal or communication wiring and power wiring in the same wire conduit. To avoid interference, wires with different signal characteristics should be routed separately.
- You can use the type of signal transmitted through a wire to determine which wires should be kept separate.

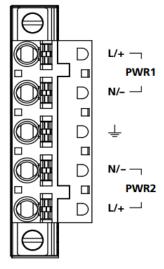
 The rule of thumb is that wiring that shares similar electrical characteristics can be bundled together.
- Keep input wiring and output wiring separate.
- Where necessary, it is strongly advised that you label wiring to all devices in the system.

Connecting the Power

Connect the power line with the NPort S9000's terminal block. If the power is properly supplied, the "Ready" LED will show a solid red color until the system is ready, at which time the "Ready" LED will change to green.

Take the following steps to wire the redundant power inputs:

- 1. Insert the negative/positive DC wires into the V-/V+ terminals.
- 2. To keep the DC wires from pulling loose, use a small flat-blade screwdriver to tighten the wire-clamp screws on the front of the terminal block connector.
- 3. Insert the plastic terminal block connector prongs into the terminal block receptor.



NPort S9450I's bottom panel

Connecting to the Network

Connect one end of the Ethernet cable to the NPort S9000's 10/100M Ethernet port and the other end of the cable to the Ethernet network. If the cable is properly connected, the NPort S9000 will indicate a valid connection to the Ethernet in the following ways:

- The Ethernet LED maintains a solid green color when connected to a 100 Mbps Ethernet network.
- The Ethernet LED will flash when Ethernet packets are being transmitted or received.

Connecting to a Serial Device

Connect the serial data cable between the NPort S9000 and the serial device.

LED Indicators

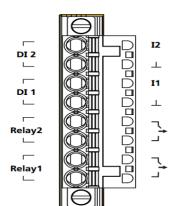
The LED indicators of NPort S9000 series are described in the following table.

Туре	Color	Meaning
PW 1	Green	Power 1 input
PW 2	Green	Power 2 input
Ready	Red	Steady On: Power is on, and the NPort is booting up.
		Blinking: Indicates a LAN-IP conflict, or the DHCP or BOOTP server did
		not respond properly.
	Green	Steady On: Power is on, and the NPort is functioning normally.
		Blinking: The device server has been located by the DSU's (Device
		Search Utility) location function.
	Off	Power is off, or a power error condition exists.
Master	Green	Steady On: When the NPort is the Master of this Turbo Ring.
		Blinking: When the NPort is the Ring Master of this Turbo Ring and the
		Turbo Ring is disconnected.
Coupler	Green	When the NPort enables the coupling function to form a backup path
E1E5		
Link	Green	Steady On: The Ethernet port is active.
		Blinking: When the Ethernet port is transmitting/receiving data.
Speed Green		Steady On: 100 Mbps Ethernet connection.
	Yellow	Steady On: 10 Mbp Ethernet connection.
TX1TX4	Green	The serial port is transmitting data.
RX1RX4	Amber	The serial port is receiving data.

Wiring the Relay Contact

The NPort S9450I series has two sets of relay output: relay 1 and relay 2. Each relay contact consists of two contacts of the terminal block on the NPort S9450I's bottom panel. Refer to the next section for detailed instructions on how to connect the wires to the terminal block connector and how to attach the terminal block connector to the terminal block receptor.

The two contacts used to connect the relay contacts work as follow (illustrated below):



The fault circuit will open if

1. A relay warning event is triggered,

OR

2. The NPort S9450I is the Master of this Turbo Ring, and the Turbo Ring is broken,

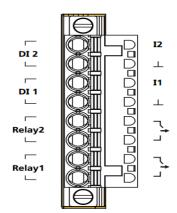
ΟR

3. Start-up failure.

If none of these three conditions are met, the fault circuit will remain closed.

Wiring the Digital Inputs

The NPort S9450I unit has two sets of digital inputs: DI 1 and DI 2. Each DI consists of two contacts of the 6-pin terminal block connector on the NPort S9450I's top panel. The remaining contacts are used for the NPort S9450I's two DC inputs. The top and front views of one of the terminal block connectors are shown below.



Take the following steps to wire the digital inputs:

- 1. Insert the negative (ground)/positive DI wires into the \pm /I1 terminals.
- 2. To keep the DI wires from pulling loose, use a small flat-blade screwdriver to tighten the wire-clamp screws on the front of the terminal block connector.
- 3. Insert the plastic terminal block connector prongs into the terminal block receptor, which is located on the NPort S9450I's top panel.

Cybersecurity Considerations

Security recommendations

With cyberattacks growing in number and sophistication, network device vendors are adding functions geared towards protecting sensitive business and personal information. Besides these devices that support those protective functions, network managers can follow a number of recommendations to protect their network and devices.

To prevent unauthorized access to a device, follow these recommendations:

- The device should be operated inside a secure network, protected by a firewall or router that blocks attacks via the Internet.
- Use your own passwords for the users of the devices. If possible, also change the default name of the account, for example, don't name admin group "admin" before the device is deployed.
- Use strong passwords. The devices support a function to check if the passwords are strong enough. You can enable the function to help you check whether the passwords are strong enough.

• Enable 802.1X or TACACS+ service for user authentication, which supports central management for the user accounts.

- Control the access to the serial console as any physical access to the device.
- Only enable the services that will be used on the device.
- If SNMP is enabled, remember to change the default community names and also set SNMP to send a trap if authentication failures happen.
- Avoid using insecure services such as Telnet and TFTP; the best way is to disable them completely.
- Limit the number of simultaneous Web Server, Telnet and SSH sessions allowed.
- Backup the configuration files periodically and compare the configurations to make sure the devices work properly.
- Audit the devices periodically to make sure they comply with these recommendations and/or any internal security policies.
- If there is a need to return the unit to Moxa, make sure encryption is disabled and you had already backup the current configuration before returning it.

Available Services by Port

The following table lists the services available by the device server, including the following information:

Process Name: The service supported by the device

Option: If the service can enabled/disabled, or it may be always enabled

Type: Is the service working on TCP or UDP port

Port Number: The port number associated with the service

Description: The purpose for enabling this service

Process Name	Option	Туре	Port Number	Description
Deci	Fbl-/Dibl-	TCP	4900	For Utility
DSCI	Enable/Disable	UDP	4800	communication
Dns_wins	Always Enable	UDP	53, 137, 949	Processing DNS & WINS (Client) Data
SNMP	Enable/Disable	UDP	161	SNMP Handle routine
RIPD_PORT	Always Enable	UDP	520, 521	RIP/RIPng handle routine
Http	Enable/Disable	TCP	80	Web console
Https	Enable/Disable	TCP	443	Secure web console
SSH	Enable/Disable	TCP	22	SSH console
Telnet	Enable/Disable	TCP	23	Telnet console
MMS	Enable/Disable	TCP	102	MMS Service
FTP	Enable/Disable	TCP	20, 21	For system file update
Radius	Enable/Disable	UDP	User Define (default: 1812)	Authentication Server
Tacacs+	Enable/Disable	UDP	User Define (default: 49)	Authentication Server
DHCP	Always Enable	UDP	68	
SNTP	Enable/Disable	UDP	Random Port	
Remote System Log	Enable/Disable	UDP	Random Port	
OPMode				
Real COM Mode	Enable/Disable	ТСР	950+(Serial Port NO 1) 966+(Serial Port NO 1)	
RFC2217 Mode	Enable/Disable	ТСР	User Define(default: 4000+Serial Port NO.)	
TCP Server Mode	Enable/Disable	ТСР	User Define(default: 4000+Serial Port NO.) User Define(default: 966+Serial Port NO.)	
UDP Mode	Enable/Disable	UDP	User Define (default: 4000+Serial Port NO.)	
DNP3	Enable/Disable	TCP	User Define (default: 20000)	
DNP3 Raw Socket	Enable/Disable	ТСР	User Define(default: 4000+Serial Port NO.)	
Modbus	Enable/Disable	TCP	User Define (default: 502)	

Initial IP Address Configuration

When setting up the NPort S9000 for the first time, the first thing you should do is configure its IP address. This chapter introduces the different methods that can be used.

The following topics are covered in this chapter:

- ☐ Static and Dynamic IP Addresses
- ☐ Factory Default IP Address
- □ Configuration Options
 - > Web Console
 - ➤ ARP
 - > SSH Console
 - > Serial Console

Static and Dynamic IP Addresses

Determine whether your NPort S9000 needs to use a static IP or dynamic IP address (either DHCP or BOOTP application).

- If your NPort S9000 is used in a static IP environment, you will assign a specific IP address using one of the tools described in this chapter.
- If your NPort S9000 is used in a dynamic IP environment, the IP address will be assigned automatically over the network. In this case, set the IP configuration mode to DHCP, BOOTP.



ATTENTION

Consult your network administrator on how to reserve a fixed IP address for your NPort S9000 in the MAC-IP mapping table when using a DHCP server or BOOTP server. For most applications, you should assign a fixed IP address to your NPort S9000.

Factory Default IP Address

The NPort S9000 is configured with the following default private IP address:

192.168.127.254

Note that IP addresses that begin with "192.168" are referred to as private IP addresses. Devices configured with a private IP address are not directly accessible from a public network. For example, you would not be able to ping a device with a private IP address from an outside Internet connection. If your application requires sending data over a public network, such as the Internet, your NPort S9000 will need a valid public IP address, which can be leased from a local Internet service provider (ISP).

Configuration Options

Web Console

You may configure your NPort S9000 using a standard web browser. Please refer to chapters 6, 7, and 8 for details on how to access and use the NPort S9000 web console.

ARP

You may use the ARP (Address Resolution Protocol) command to set up an IP address for your NPort S9000. The ARP command tells your computer to associate the NPort S9000's MAC address with an IP address. Afterwards, use Telnet to access the NPort S9000, and its IP address will be reconfigured.



ATTENTION

In order to use the ARP setup method, both your computer and the NPort S9000 must be connected to the same LAN. Alternatively, you may use a crossover Ethernet cable to connect the NPort S9000 directly to your computer's Ethernet card. Before executing the ARP command, your NPort S9000 must be configured with the factory default IP address (192.168.127.254), and your computer and the NPort S9000 must be on the same subnet.

To use ARP to configure the IP address, complete the following:

- 1. Obtain a valid IP address for your NPort S9000 from your network administrator.
- 2. Obtain your NPort S9000's MAC address from the label on the bottom panel.

3. Execute the arp -s command from your computer's MS-DOS prompt as follows:

arp -s <IP address> <MAC address>

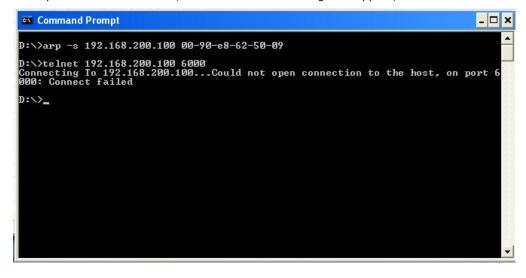
For example,

C:\> arp -s 192.168.200.100 00-90-E8-04-00-11

4. Next, execute a special Telnet command by entering the following exactly:

telnet 192.168.200.100 6000

When you enter this command, a **Connect failed** message will appear, as shown below.



5. After the NPort S9000 reboots, its IP address will be assigned to the new address, and you can reconnect using Telnet to verify that the update was successful.

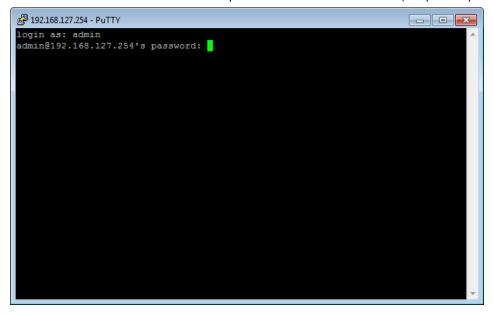
SSH Console

Depending on how your computer and network are configured, you may find it convenient to use network access to set up your NPort S9000's IP address. This can be done using Telnet.

1. It's easy to find SSH client software on the Internet. Please download, install and execute it and input the destination NPort's IP and the TCP port to accept the SSH session.



2. The console terminal type selection is displayed as shown. Enter the username and password to log in to the SSH console. The default username and password are **admin** and **moxa**, respectively.

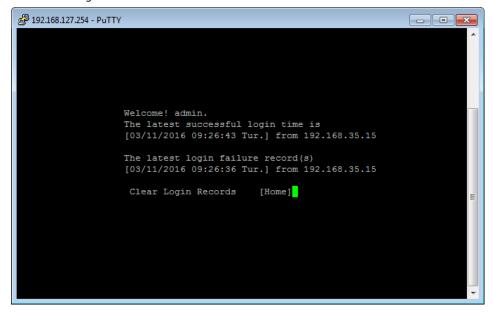


3. Enter 1 for ansi/vt100 and press ENTER to continue.

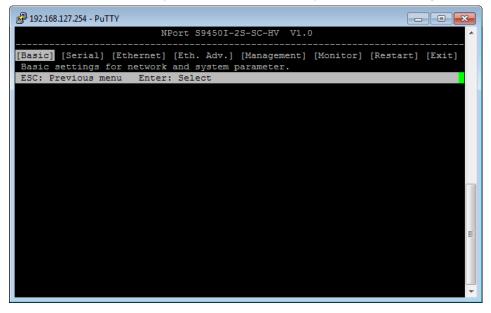
```
NPORT S9450I-2S-SC-HV

Console terminal type (1: ansi/vt100, 2: vt52) : 1
You are accessing a specific industrial automation control system.
The system usage is monitored, recorded, and subject to audit.
```

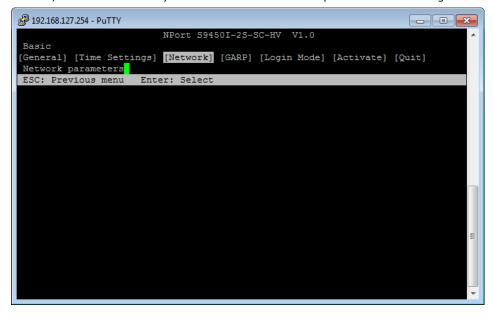
4. The console will show a welcome message (which can be modified), the last successful login, and the last three failed login records. Press **ENTER** to continue.



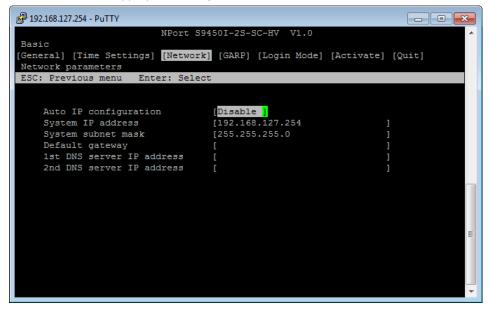
5. Press **B**, or use the arrow keys to select **Basic** and then press **ENTER** to configure Basic settings.



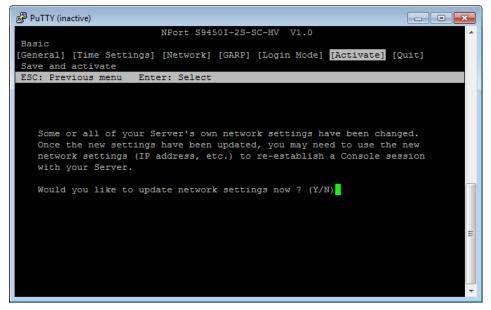
6. Press N, or use the arrow keys to select network and then press ENTER to configure Network parameters.



7. Use the arrow keys to move the cursor to System IP address. Use the **Delete**, **Backspace**, or **Space** key to erase the current IP address, and then type in the new IP address and press **Enter**. If you are using a dynamic IP configuration (BOOTP or DHCP), you will need to go to the Auto IP configuration field and press **Enter** to select the appropriate configuration.



8. Press **Esc** to return to the previous page. Select **Activate** and press **Y** to confirm the modification and activate the new settings.



Serial Console

The NPort S9000 supports configuration through the serial console, which is the same as the Telnet console but accessed through the RS-232 console port rather than through the network. Once you have entered the serial console, the configuration options and instructions are the same as if you were using the Telnet console.

The following instructions and screenshots show how to enter the serial console using PComm Terminal Emulator, which is available free of charge as part of the PComm Lite suite. You may use a different terminal emulator utility, although your actual screens and procedures may vary slightly from the following instructions.

1. Use the serial console cable in the box to connect the NPort S9000's serial console port to your computer's male RS-232 serial port.



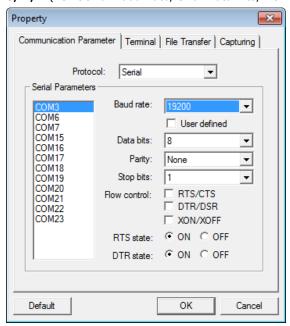
ATTENTION

The NPort S9000 has a dedicated serial console port.

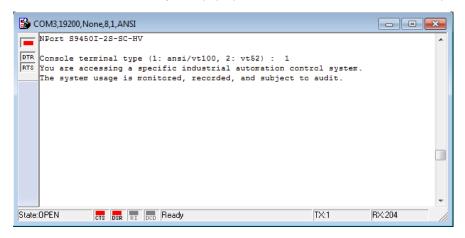
- 2. From the Windows desktop select **Start** → **All Programs** → **PComm Lite** → **Terminal Emulator**.
- 3. The PComm Terminal Emulator window should appear. From the **Port Manager** menu, select **Open**, or simply click the **Open icon** as shown below:



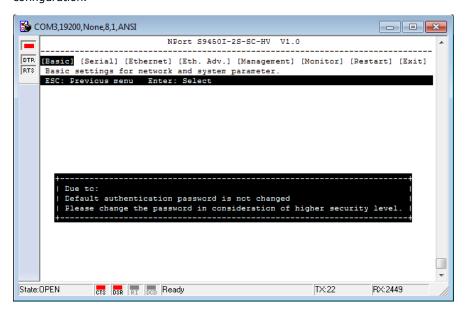
The Property window opens automatically. Select the Communication Parameter tab, and then select the appropriate COM port for the connection (COM1 in this example). Configure the parameters for 19200, 8, N, 1 (19200 for Baud Rate, 8 for Data Bits, None for Parity, and 1 for Stop Bits).



- 5. From the Property window's Terminal page, select **ANSI** or **VT100** for **Terminal Type** and click **OK**. The NPort S9000 will then automatically switch from data mode to console mode.
- 6. Press Enter then the message will pop up and Press 1 for ansi/vt100 and then press ENTER.



7. Enter the username and password to log in to the console. The default username and password are admin and moxa, respectively. After showing the welcome message, the main menu should come up. Once you are in the console, you may configure the IP address through the **Network** menu item, just as with the Telnet console. Please refer to steps 4 to 8 in the *Telnet Console* section to complete the initial IP configuration.



Choosing the Serial Operation Mode

In this chapter, we describe the various serial operation modes of the NPort S9000. The options include an operation mode that uses a driver installed on the host computer and operation modes that rely on TCP/IP socket programming concepts. After choosing the proper operation mode in this chapter, refer to Chapter 5 for detailed configuration parameter definitions.

The following topics are covered in this chapter:

Overview
Real COM Mode
RFC2217 Mode
TCP Server Mode
TCP Client Mode
UDP Mode
DNP3 Mode
DNP3 Raw Socket Mode
Modbus Mode

□ Disabled Mode

Overview

The device server function of the NPort S9000 enables network operation of traditional RS-232/422/485 devices, in which a device server is a tiny computer equipped with a CPU, real-time OS, and TCP/IP protocols that can bidirectionally translate data between the serial and Ethernet formats. Your computer can access, manage, and configure remote facilities and equipment over the Internet from anywhere in the world.

Traditional SCADA and data collection systems rely on serial ports (RS-232/422/485) to collect data from various kinds of instruments. Since the NPort S9000 networks instruments are equipped with an RS-232/422/485 communication port, your SCADA and data collection system will be able to access all instruments connected to a standard TCP/IP network, regardless of whether the devices are used locally or at a remote site.

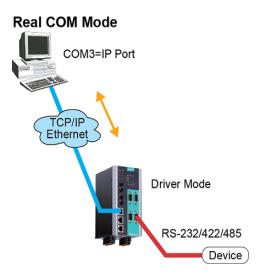
The NPort S9000 is an external IP-based network device that allows you to expand the number of serial ports for a host computer on demand. As long as your host computer supports the TCP/IP protocol, you won't be limited by the host computer's bus limitation (such as ISA or PCI), or lack of drivers for various operating systems.

In addition to providing socket access, the NPort also comes with a Real COM/TTY driver that transmits all serial signals intact. This means that your existing COM/TTY-based software can be preserved, without needing to invest in additional software.

Three different Socket Modes are available: TCP Server, TCP Client, and UDP Server/Client. The main difference between the TCP and UDP protocols is that TCP guarantees delivery of data by requiring the recipient to send an acknowledgement to the sender. UDP does not require this type of verification, making it possible to offer a speedier delivery. UDP also allows multicasting of data to groups of IP addresses.

Real COM Mode

The NPort S9000 comes equipped with COM drivers that work with Windows 9x/NT/2000/XP/2003/Vista/2008/7/8/8.1/10 (all x86/x64) systems, and also TTY drivers for Linux and Unix systems. The driver establishes a transparent connection between the host and serial device by mapping the IP port of the NPort's serial port to a local COM/TTY port on the host computer. This operation mode also supports up to eight simultaneous connections, so that multiple hosts can collect data from the same serial device at the same time.



The important point is that Real COM Mode allows users to continue using RS-232/422/485 serial communications software that was written for pure serial communications applications. The driver intercepts data sent to the host's COM port, packs it into a TCP/IP packet, and then redirects it through the host's Ethernet card. At the other end of the connection, the NPort accepts the Ethernet frame, unpacks the TCP/IP packet, and then transparently sends it to the appropriate serial device attached to one of the NPort's serial ports.

For more information about installing the driver and how Real COM Mode runs, refer to Chapter 5 for details.



ATTENTION

Real COM Mode allows several hosts to have access control over the same NPort. The driver that comes with your NPort controls the host's access to attached serial devices by checking the host's IP address. Modify the Accessible IP Setting table when the legal IP address is required in your application

RFC2217 Mode

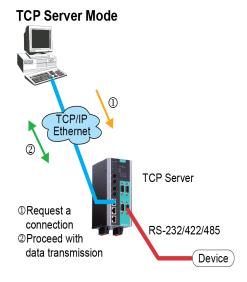
RFC-2217 mode is similar to Real COM mode. That is, a driver is used to establish a transparent connection between a host computer and a serial device by mapping the serial port on the NPort S9000 to a local COM port on the host computer. RFC2217 defines general COM port control options based on the Telnet protocol. Third-party drivers supporting RFC-2217 are widely available on the Internet and can be used to implement Virtual COM mapping to your NPort S9000 serial port(s).

TCP Server Mode

In TCP Server mode, the NPort S9000 provides a unique IP port address on a TCP/IP network. The NPort S9000 waits passively to be contacted by the host computer, allowing the host computer to establish a connection with and get data from the serial device. This operation mode also supports up to eight simultaneous connections, so that multiple hosts can collect data from the same serial device at the same time.

As illustrated in the figure, data transmission proceeds as follows:

- 1. The host requests a connection from the NPort configured for TCP Server Mode.
- Once the connection is established, data can be transmitted in both directions—from the host to the NPort, and from the NPort to the host.



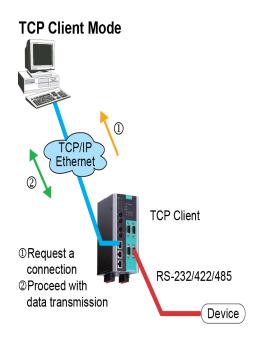
TCP Client Mode

In TCP Client mode, the NPort S9000 can actively establish a TCP connection to a predefined host computer when serial data arrives.

After the data has been transferred, the NPort S9000 can automatically disconnect from the host computer by using the **TCP alive check time** or **Inactivity time** settings. Refer to chapter 5 for more details.

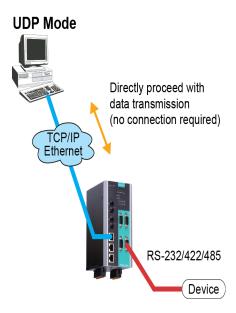
As illustrated in the figure, data transmission proceeds as follows:

- 1. The NPort configured for TCP Client Mode requests a connection from the host.
- Once the connection is established, data can be transmitted in both directions—from the host to the NPort, and from the NPort to the host.



UDP Mode

Compared to TCP communication, UDP is faster and more efficient. In UDP mode, you can multicast data from the serial device to multiple host computers, and the serial device can also receive data from multiple host computers, making this mode ideal for message display applications.



The NPort S9000 series also can be a gateway to support three kinds of communication protocols: DNP3, DNP3 Raw Socket and Modbus. For the NPort S9000 series, each serial port can be set to different protocols.

DNP3 Mode

In DNP3 mode, the NPort S9000 series convert DNP3 serial to DNP3 IP through the Ethernet interface.

DNP3 Raw Socket Mode

In DNP3 Raw Socket mode, it provides TCP server mode and TCP client mode to transmit raw data from the serial device to the Ethernet network.

Modbus Mode

In Modbus mode, the NPort S9000 series converts Modbus RTU/ASCII to Modbus TCP through the Ethernet interface.

Disabled Mode

When the Operation Mode for a particular port is set to **Disabled**, the port will be disabled.

Use Real COM mode to communicate with serial devices

The following topics are covered in this chapter:

■ Overview

□ Device Search Utility

- > Installing the Device Search Utility
- > Find a Specific NPort on the Ethernet Network via the DSU
- Opening Your Browser
- > Configure Operation Mode to Real COM Mode

■ NPort Windows Driver Manager

- > Installing the NPort Windows Driver Manager
- > Using NPort Windows Driver Manager

☐ Linux Real TTY Drivers

- > Basic Procedures
- > Hardware Setup
- > Installing Linux Real TTY Driver Files
- Mapping TTY Ports
- Removing Mapped TTY Ports
- > Removing Linux Driver Files

☐ The UNIX Fixed TTY Driver

- > Installing the UNIX Driver
- > Configuring the UNIX Driver

Overview

The Documentation & software CD included with your NPort S9000 is designed to make the installation and configuration procedure easy and straightforward. This auto-run CD includes the Device Search Utility (DSU) (to broadcast search for all NPort S9000 accessible over the network and firmware upgrade), NPort driver for Windows and Linux platforms (for COM mapping), and the NPort S9000 User's Manual.

This chapter will instruct you on how to install the necessary software and provide the steps to mapping virtual COM port to help user's software keep working as usual.

- 1. Install the Device Search Utility to find the specific NPort on the Ethernet network.
- 2. Log in to the Web console to configure the device to work on Real COM mode.
- 3. Install the NPort driver and mapping COM port.
- 4. The original utility can open the COM port to transmit/receive data to/from the serial device.

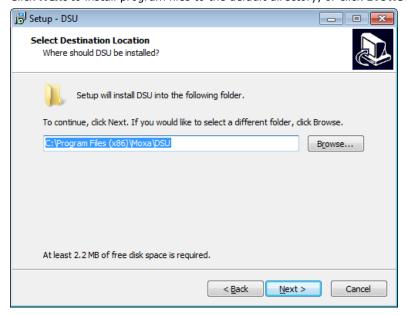
Device Search Utility

Installing the Device Search Utility

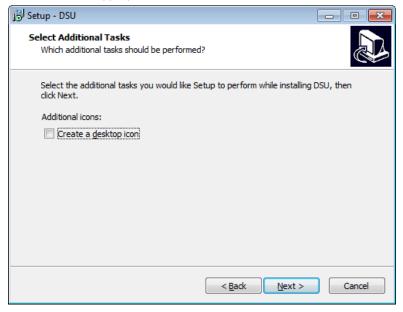
- 1. Click the **INSTALL UTILITY** button in the NPort Installation CD auto-run window to install the NPort Search Utility. Once the program starts running, click **Yes** to proceed.
- 2. Click **Settings** when the Welcome screen opens, to proceed with the installation.



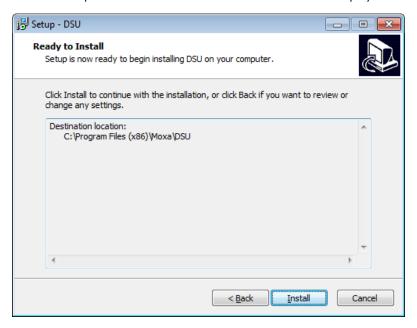
3. Click **Next** to install program files to the default directory, or click **Browse** to select an alternate location.



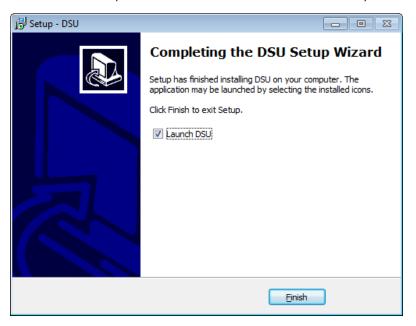
4. Check the checkbox if you want the DSU to create a desktop icon, or just click **Next** to install the program's shortcuts in the appropriate Start Menu folder.



5. Click **Next** to proceed with the installation. The installer then displays a summary of the installation options.



- 6. Click **Install** to begin the installation. The setup window will report the progress of the installation. To change the installation settings, click **Back** and navigate to the previous screen.
- 7. Click **Finish** to complete the installation of the NPort Search Utility.

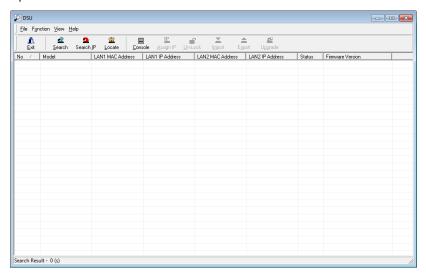


Find a Specific NPort on the Ethernet Network via the DSU

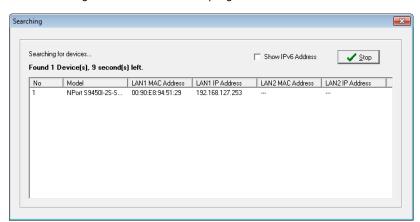
The Broadcast Search function is used to locate all the NPort S9000 servers that are connected to the same LAN as your computer. After locating an NPort S9000, you will be able to change its IP address.

Since the Broadcast Search function searches by MAC address and not by IP address, all NPort S9000 servers connected to the LAN will be located, regardless of whether or not they are part of the same subnet as the host.

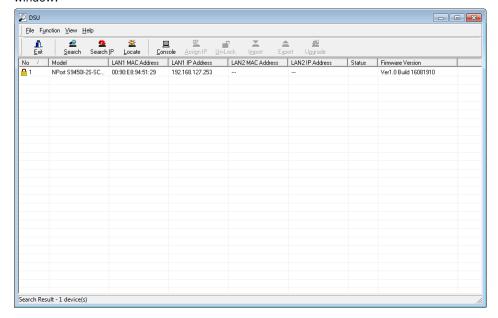
1. Open the DSU and then click the **Search** icon.



The Searching window indicates the progress of the search.



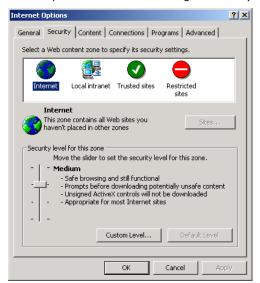
2. When the search is complete, all the NPort S9000 servers that were located will be displayed in the DSU window.

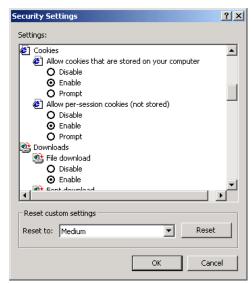


3. To modify the configuration of the highlighted NPort S9000, click on the Console icon to open the web console. This will take you to the web console, where you can make all configuration changes. Please refer to Chapter 6, "Configuration with the Web Console", for information on how to use the web console.

Opening Your Browser

1. Open your browser with the cookie function enabled. (To enable your browser for cookies, right-click on your desktop Internet Explorer icon, select **Properties**, click on the Security tab, and then select the three Enable options as shown in the figure below.)





2. After using the DSU to find a specific NPort, type the IP address to log in to the web console. If this is the first time you configure the NPort, you may directly type the default IP address, 192.168.127.254 in the Address input box. Use the correct IP address if it is different from the default and then press Enter.

3. On the first page of the web console, type **admin** for the default account name and **moxa** for the default password.





ATTENTION

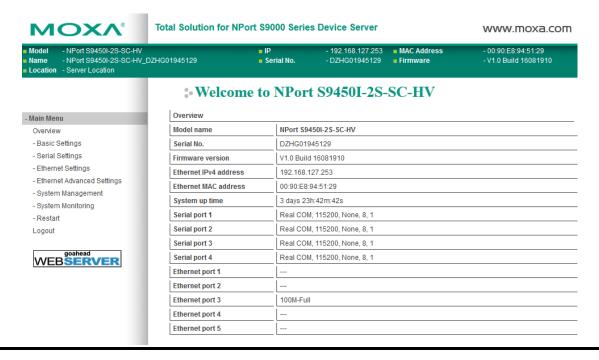
If you use other web browsers, remember to Enable the functions **to allow cookies that are stored on your computer** or **allow per-session cookies**. Device servers use cookies only for "password" transmission.



ATTENTION

Refer to Chapter 3, "Initial IP Address Configuration," to see how to configure the IP address. Examples shown in this chapter use the Factory Default IP address (192.168.127.254).

The NPort S9000 homepage will open. On this page, you can see a brief description of the Web Console





ATTENTION

If you forgot the password, the ONLY way to start configuring the NPort is to load the factory defaults by using the reset button.



ATTENTION

Remember to export the configuration file when you have finished the configuration. After using the reset button to load the factory defaults, your configuration can be easily reloaded into the NPort by using the Import function. Refer to Chapter 8, "Maintenance / Update System Files", for more details about using the Export and Import functions.

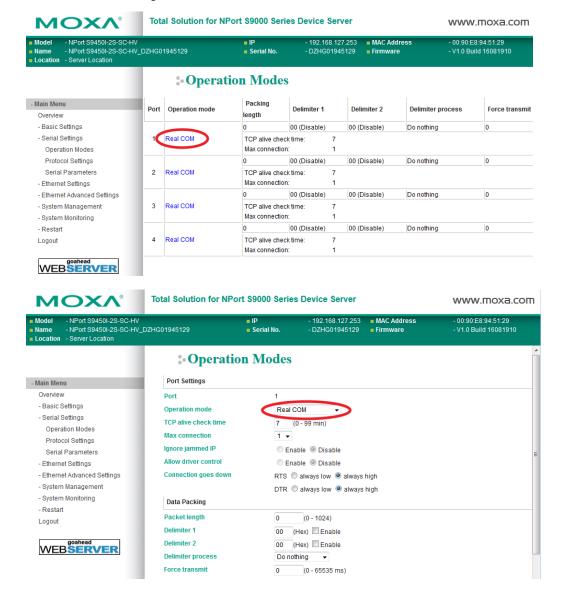


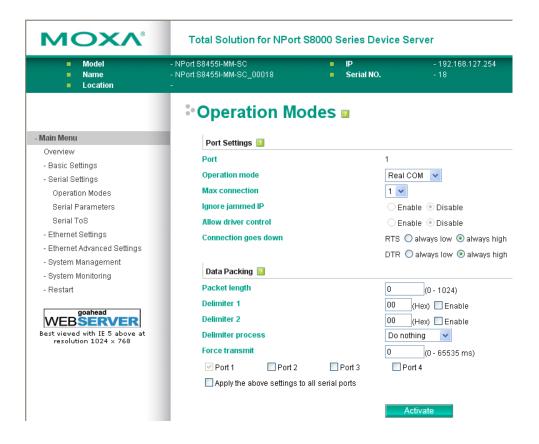
ATTENTION

If your NPort application requires using password protection, you must enable the cookie function in your browser. If the cookie function is disabled, you will not be allowed to enter the Web Console Screen.

Configure Operation Mode to Real COM Mode

Click on **Operation Modes**, located under Serial Settings, to display the serial port settings for four serial ports. To modify the serial operation mode settings for a particular port, click on **Operation Modes** of the serial port in the window on the right-hand side..





NPort Windows Driver Manager

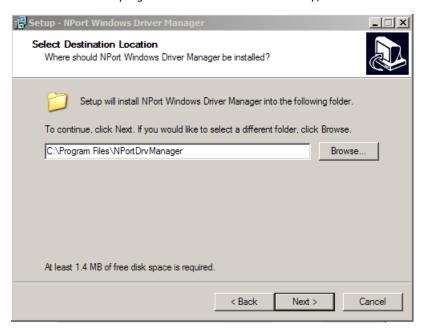
Installing the NPort Windows Driver Manager

The NPort Windows Driver Manager is intended for use with NPort S9000 serial ports that are set to Real COM mode. The software manages the installation of drivers that allow you to map unused COM ports on your PC to serial ports on the NPort S9000. When the drivers are installed and configured, devices that are attached to serial ports on the NPort S9000 will be treated as if they were attached to your PC's own COM ports.

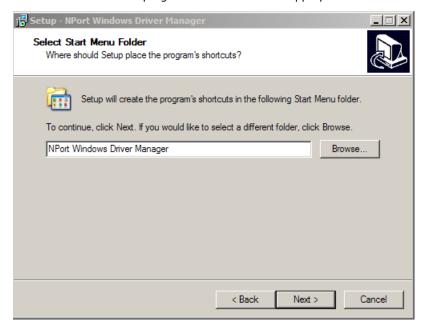
- 1. Click the **INSTALL COM Driver** button in the NPort Installation CD auto-run window to install the NPort Windows Driver. Once the installation program starts running, click **Yes** to proceed.
- 2. Click **Next** when the Welcome screen opens, to proceed with the installation.



Click **Next** to install program files to the default directory, or click **Browse** to select an alternate location.



3. Click **Next** to install the program's shortcuts in the appropriate Start Menu folder.



4. Click **Next** to proceed with the installation. The installer then displays a summary of the installation options.



5. Click **Install** to begin the installation. The setup window will report the progress of the installation. To change the installation settings, click **Back** and navigate to the previous screen. The installer will display a message that the software has not passed Windows Logo testing. This is shown as follows:



Click **Continue Anyway** to finish the installation.

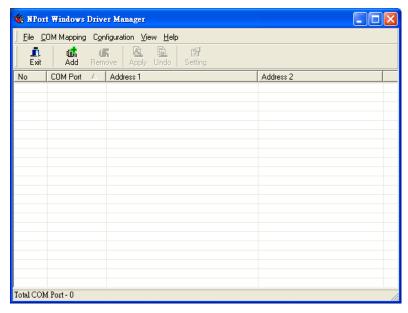
6. Click **Finish** to complete the installation of the NPort Windows Driver Manager.



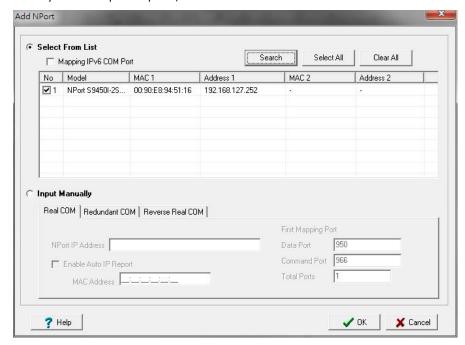
Using NPort Windows Driver Manager

After you have installed the NPort Windows Driver Manager, you can set up the NPort S9000's serial ports as remote COM ports for your PC host. Make sure that the serial port(s) on your NPort S9000 are set to Real COM mode before mapping COM ports with the NPort Windows Driver Manager.

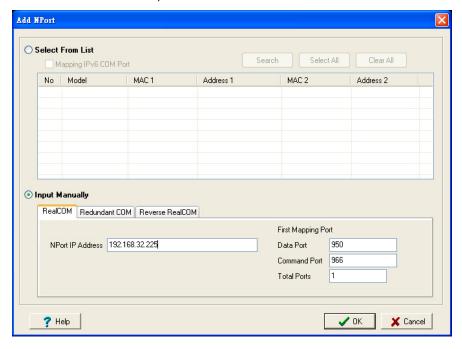
- Go to Start → NPort Windows Driver Manager → NPort Windows Driver Manager to start the COM mapping utility.
- 2. Click the Add icon.



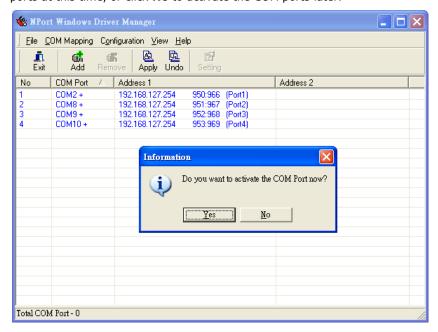
3. Click **Search** to search for the NPort device servers. From the list that is generated, select the server to which you will map COM ports, and then click **OK**.



4. Alternatively, you can select **Input Manually** and then manually enter the NPort IP Address, 1st Data Port, 1st Command Port, and Total Ports to which COM ports will be mapped. Click **OK** to proceed to the next step. Note that the Add NPort page supports FQDN (Fully Qualified Domain Name), in which case the IP address will be filled in automatically.



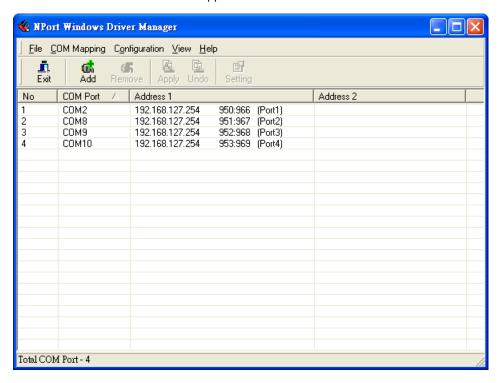
5. COM ports and their mappings will appear in blue until they are activated. Activating the COM ports saves the information in the host system registry and makes the COM port available for use. The host computer will not have the ability to use the COM port until the COM ports are activated. Click **Yes** to activate the COM ports at this time, or click **No** to activate the COM ports later.



6. A message will display during activation of each port, indicating that the software has not passed Windows Logo certification. Click **Continue Anyway** to proceed.



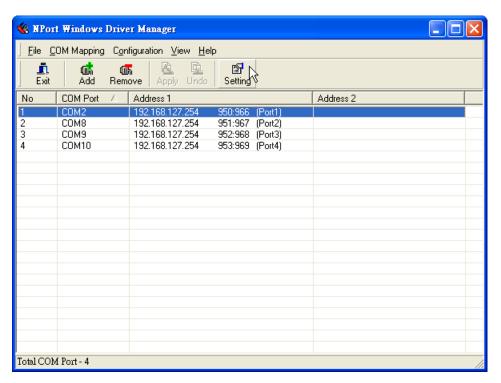
7. Ports that have been activated will appear in black.



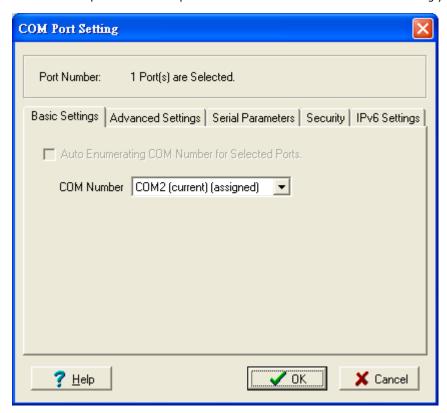
8. Use terminal software to open the mapped COM port to communicate with the serial device. You may download PComm Lite, a useful tool to check the serial communication, from Moxa's website: http://www.moxa.com/support/download.aspx?type=support&id=167

Configure the mapped COM ports with Advanced Functions

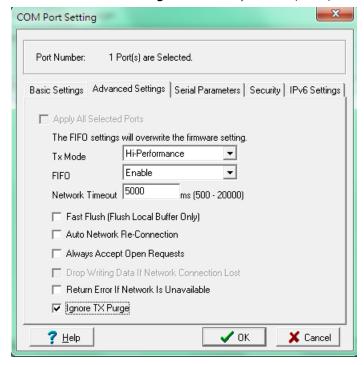
For Real COM Mode, to reconfigure the settings for a particular serial port on the NPort S9000, select the row corresponding to the desired port and then click the **Setting** icon.



On the Basic Setting window, use the COM Number drop-down list to select a COM number to be
assigned to the NPort S9000's serial port that is being configured. Select the Auto Enumerating COM
Number for Selected Ports option to automatically assign available COM numbers in sequence to
selected serial ports. Note that ports that are "in use" will be labeled accordingly.



2. Click the **Advanced Settings** tab to modify Tx Mode, FIFO, and Flash Flush.



Tx Mode

Hi-Performance is the default for Tx mode. After the driver sends data to the NPort S9000, the driver immediately issues a "Tx Empty" response to the program. Under **Classical** mode, the driver will not send the "Tx Empty" response until after confirmation is received from the NPort S9000's serial port. This causes lower throughput. Classical mode is recommended if you want to ensure that all data is sent out before further processing.

FIFO

If FIFO is **Disabled**, the NPort S9000 will transmit one byte each time the Tx FIFO becomes empty, and an Rx interrupt will be generated for each incoming byte. This will result in a faster response and lower throughput.

Network Timeout

You can use this option to prevent blocking if the target NPort is unavailable.

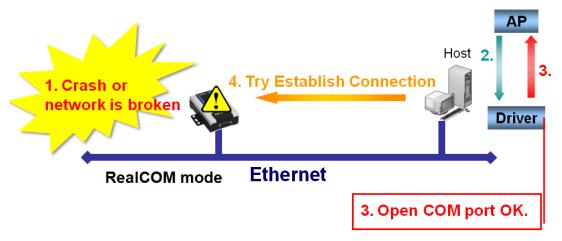
Auto Network Re-Connection

With this option enabled, the driver will repeatedly attempt to reestablish the TCP connection if the NPort S9000 does not respond to background "check alive" packets.

Always Accept Open Requests

When the driver cannot establish a connection with the NPort, the user's software can still open the mapped COM port, just like an onboard COM port.

For example, if the NPort is down or the network is broken as described in figure below. At that moment, the terminal software tries to open the mapped COM port, and the driver will respond with the message: "Success" for the terminal software to open the COM port. At the same time, the driver will try to establish the connection to the specific NPort. If the connection is established, then the mapped COM port will work properly.



Return error if network is unavailable

If this option is disabled, the driver will not return any error even when a connection cannot be established with the NPort S9000. With this option enabled, calling the Win32 Comm function will result in the error return code "STATUS_NETWORK_UNREACHABLE" when a connection cannot be established to the NPort S9000. This usually means that your host's network connection is down, perhaps due to a cable being disconnected. However, if you can reach other network devices, it may be that the NPort S9000 is not powered on or is disconnected. Note that **Auto Network Re-Connection** must be enabled in order to use this function.

Fast Flush (only flushes the local buffer)

For some applications, the user's program will use the Win32 "PurgeComm()" function before it reads or writes data. After a program uses this PurgeComm() function, the NPort driver continues to query the NPort's firmware several times to make sure no data is queued in the NPort's firmware buffer, rather than just flushing the local buffer. This design is used to satisfy some special considerations. However, it may take more time (about several hundred milliseconds) than a native COM1 due to the additional time spent communicating across the Ethernet. This is why PurgeComm() works significantly faster with native COM ports on a PC than with mapped COM ports on the NPort S9000. In order to accommodate other applications that require a faster response time, the new NPort driver implements a new Fast Flush option. By default, this function is enabled.

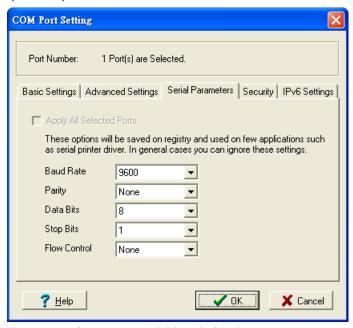
If you have disabled Fast Flush and find that COM ports mapped to the NPort S9000 perform markedly slower than when using a native COM port, try to verify if "PurgeComm()" functions are used in your

application. If so, try enabling the Fast Flush function and see if there is a significant improvement in performance.

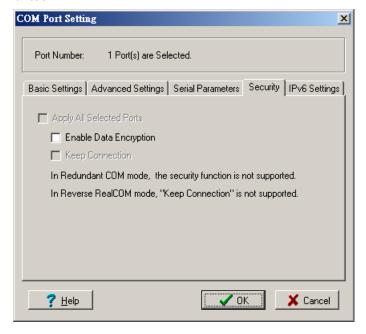
Ignore TX Purge

Applications can use the Win32 API PurgeComm to clear the output buffer. Outstanding overlapping write operations will be terminated. Select the **Ignore TX Purge** checkbox to ignore the effect on output data.

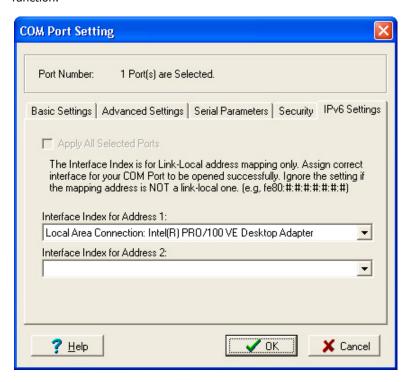
3. The **Serial Parameters** window in the following figure shows the default settings when the NPort S9000 is powered on. However, the program can redefine the serial parameters to different values after the program opens the port via Win 32 API.



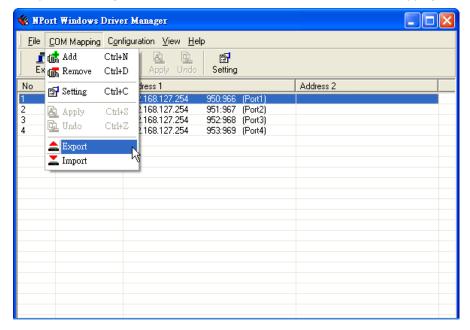
4. The Security function is available only for the NPort 6000 series. The NPort S9000 doesn't support this function.



5. The IPv6 Settings function is available only for the NPort 6000 series. The NPort S9000 doesn't support this function.



6. To save the configuration to a text file, select **Export** from the **COM Mapping** menu. You will then be able to import this configuration file to another host and use the same COM Mapping settings in the other host.



Linux Real TTY Drivers

Basic Procedures

To map an NPort S9000 serial port to a Linux host's tty port, follow these instructions:

- 1. Set up the NPort S9000. After verifying that the IP configuration works, and you can access the NPort S9000 (by using ping, telnet, etc.), configure the desired serial port on the NPort S9000 to Real COM mode.
- 2. Install the Linux Real tty driver files on the host

3. Map the NPort serial port to the host's tty port

Hardware Setup

Before proceeding with the software installation, make sure you have completed the hardware installation. Note that the default IP address for the NPort S9000 is **192.168.127.254**, and the default username and password are admin and moxa, respectively.

NOTE

After installing the hardware, you must configure the operating mode of the serial port on your NPort S9000 to Real COM mode.

Installing Linux Real TTY Driver Files

- 1. Obtain the driver file from the included CD-ROM or the Moxa website, at http://www.moxa.com.
- 2. Log in to the console as a superuser (root).
- 3. Execute **cd /** to go to the root directory.
- 4. Copy the driver file **npreal2xx.tgz** to the / directory.
- 5. Execute **tar xvfz npreal2xx.tgz** to extract all files into the system.
- 6. Execute /tmp/moxa/mxinst.

For RedHat AS/ES/WS and Fedora Core1, append an extra argument as follows:

/tmp/moxa/mxinst SP1

The shell script will install the driver files automatically.

- 7. After installing the driver, you will be able to see several files in the /usr/lib/npreal2/driver folder:
 - > mxaddsvr (Add Server, mapping tty port)
 - > mxdelsvr (Delete Server, unmapping tty port)
 - > mxloadsvr (Reload Server)
 - > mxmknod (Create device node/tty port)
 - > mxrmnod (Remove device node/tty port)
 - > mxuninst (Remove tty port and driver files)

At this point, you will be ready to map the NPort serial port to the system tty port.

Mapping TTY Ports

Make sure that you set the operation mode of the desired NPort S9000 serial port to Real COM mode. After logging in as a superuser, enter the directory /usr/lib/npreal2/driver and then execute mxaddsvr to map the target NPort serial port to the host tty ports. The syntax of mxaddsvr is as follows:

mxaddsvr [NPort IP Address] [Total Ports] ([Data port] [Cmd port])

The **mxaddsvr** command performs the following actions:

- 1. Modifies npreal2d.cf.
- 2. Creates tty ports in directory /dev with major & minor number configured in npreal2d.cf.
- 3. Restarts the driver.

Mapping tty ports automatically

To map tty ports automatically, you may execute **mxaddsvr** with just the IP address and number of ports, as in the following example:

- # cd /usr/lib/npreal2/driver
- # ./mxaddsvr 192.168.3.4 16

In this example, 16 tty ports will be added, all with IP 192.168.3.4, with data ports from 950 to 965 and command ports from 966 to 981.

Mapping tty ports manually

To map tty ports manually, you may execute **mxaddsvr** and manually specify the data and command ports, as in the following example:

cd /usr/lib/npreal2/driver

./mxaddsvr 192.168.3.4 16 4001 966

In this example, 16 tty ports will be added, all with IP 192.168.3.4, with data ports from 4001 to 4016 and command ports from 966 to 981.

Removing Mapped TTY Ports

After logging in as root, enter the directory **/usr/lib/npreal2/driver** and then execute **mxdelsvr** to delete a server. The syntax of mxdelsvr is:

mxdelsvr [IP Address]

Example:

cd /usr/lib/npreal2/driver

./mxdelsvr 192.168.3.4

The following actions are performed when executing mxdelsvr:

- 1. Modify npreal2d.cf.
- 2. Remove the relevant tty ports in directory /dev.
- 3. Restart the driver.

If the IP address is not provided in the command line, the program will list the installed servers and number of ports on the screen. You will need to choose a server from the list for deletion.

Removing Linux Driver Files

A utility is included that will remove all driver files, map tty ports, and unload the driver. To do this, you only need to enter the directory /usr/lib/npreal2/driver, and then execute mxuninst to uninstall the driver. This program will perform the following actions:

- 1. Unload the driver.
- 2. Delete all files and directories in /usr/lib/npreal2
- 3. Delete directory /usr/lib/npreal2
- 4. Modify the system initializing script file.

The UNIX Fixed TTY Driver

Installing the UNIX Driver

1. Log in to UNIX and create a directory for the Moxa TTY. To create a directory named /usr/etc, execute the command:

mkdir -p /usr/etc

2. Copy **moxattyd.tar** to the directory you created. If you created the **/usr/etc** directory above, you would execute the following commands:

cp moxattyd.tar /usr/etc

cd /usr/etc

3. Extract the source files from the tar file by executing the command:

tar xvf moxattyd.tar

The following files will be extracted:

README.TXT

moxattyd.c --- source code

moxattyd.cf --- an empty configuration file

Makefile --- makefile

VERSION.TXT --- fixed tty driver version

FAQ.TXT

4. Compile and Link

For SCO UNIX:

make sco

For UnixWare 7:

make svr5

For UnixWare 2.1.x, SVR4.2:

make svr42

Configuring the UNIX Driver

Modify the configuration

The configuration used by the **moxattyd program** is defined in the text file **moxattyd.cf**, which is in the same directory that contains the program **moxattyd**. You may use **vi**, or any text editor to modify the file, as follows:

ttyp1 192.168.1.1 950

For more configuration information, view the file **moxattyd.cf**, which contains detailed descriptions of the various configuration parameters.

NOTE

The "Device Name" depends on the OS. See the Device Naming Rule section in README.TXT for more information.

To start the moxattyd daemon after system bootup, add an entry into /etc/inittab, with the tty name you configured in **moxattyd.cf**, as in the following example:

ts:2:respawn:/usr/etc/moxattyd/moxattyd -t 1

Device naming rule

For UnixWare 7, UnixWare 2.1.x, and SVR4.2, use:

pts/[n]

For all other UNIX operating systems, use:

ttyp[n]

Starting moxattyd

Execute the command init q or reboot your UNIX operating system.

Adding an additional server

- Modify the text file moxattyd.cf to add an additional server. Users may use vi or any text editor to modify the file. For more configuration information, look at the file moxattyd.cf, which contains detailed descriptions of the various configuration parameters.
- 2. Find the process ID (PID) of the program **moxattyd**.

ps -ef | grep moxattyd

3. Update configuration of **moxattyd** program.

kill -USR1 [*PID*]

(e.g., if moxattyd PID = 404, **kill -USR1 404**)

This completes the process of adding an additional server.

Basic Settings and Device ServerConfiguration

In the following chapters, we explain how to access the NPort S9000's various configuration, monitoring, and administration functions. There are three ways to access these functions: RS-232 console, Telnet console, and web browser. The serial console connection method, which requires using a short serial cable to connect the NPort S9000 to a PC's COM port, can be used if you do not know the NPort S9000's IP address. The Telnet console and web browser connection methods can be used to access the NPort S9000 over an Ethernet LAN or over the Internet.

The Web Console is the most user-friendly way to configure the NPort S9000. In this chapter, we use the Web Console interface to introduce the functions that focus on the Basic Settings and Device Server Configuration.

This chapter covers the following topics:

■ Basic Settings

- > General Settings
- Time Settings
- Network Settings
- > GARP Timer Settings

☐ Serial Settings

- Operation Modes
- DNP3 Mode

■ DNP3 Raw Socket Mode

- Modbus Mode
- Protocol Settings
- > Serial Parameters

Basic Settings

General Settings



Server name

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
1 to 40 characters	[model name]_[Serial No.]	Optional

This column is useful for specifying the application of this NPort device server.

Server Location

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
1 to 80 characters	Empty	Optional

This column is useful for specifying the location of this NPort device server.

Server Description

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
1 to 40 characters	Empty	Optional

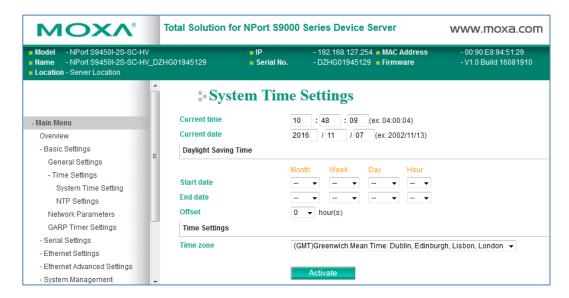
This column is useful for specifying more detailed description of this NPort S9000, such as the serial devices connected to the NPort S9000.

Maintainer contact info

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
1 to 40 characters	Empty	Optional

This column is useful for specifying the contact information of the administrator responsible for maintaining this NPort S9000.

Time Settings



System Time Settings

The NPort S9000 has a time-calibration function based on information from an NTP server or user-specified Time and Date information. Functions such as Auto warning "Email" can add real-time information to the message.



ATTENTION

The risk of an explosion is very high if the real-time clock battery is replaced with the wrong type! The NPort S9000's real-time clock is powered by a rechargeable battery. We strongly recommend that you do not replace a rechargeable battery without help from a qualified Moxa support engineer. If you need to change the battery, please contact the Moxa RMA service team.

Current Time

Setting	Description	Factory Default
User adjustable time.	The time parameter allows configuration of the local time in	None (hh:mm:ss)
	local 24-hour format.	

Current Date

Setting	Description	Factory Default
User adjustable date.	The date parameter allows configuration of the local date in	None
	yyyy/mm/dd format.	(yyyy/mm/dd)

Daylight Saving Time

Daylight saving time (also know as **DST** or **summer time**) involves advancing clocks (usually one hour) during the summer time to provide an extra hour of daylight in the afternoon.

Start Date

Setting	Description	Factory Default
User adjustable date.	The Start Date parameter allows users to enter the date that	None
	daylight saving time begins.	

End Date

Setting	Description	Factory Default
User adjustable date.	The End Date parameter allows users to enter the date that	None
	daylight saving time ends.	

Offset

Setting	Description	Factory Default
User adjustable hour.	The offset parameter indicates how many hours forward the	None
	clock should be advanced.	

Time Settings

Time Zone

Setting	Description	Factory Default
User selectable time	The time zone setting allows conversion from GMT (Greenwich	GMT (Greenwich
zone.	Mean Time) to local time.	Mean Time)

NOTE Changing the time zone will automatically correct the current time. You should configure the time zone before setting the time.



NTP Settings

Time protocol

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Disable	Disable NTP/SNTP service	None

SNTP Client

Setting	Description	Factory Default
SNTP Client	Use SNTP protocol to sync the time with the destination SNTP	None
	server	

NTP Client

Setting	Description	Factory Default
NTP Client	Use NTP protocol to sync the time with the destination NTP	None
	server	

Time Server IP/Name

Setting	Description	Factory Default
1st Time Server	IP or Domain address (e.g., 192.168.1.1 or	None
IP/Name	time.stdtime.gov.tw or time.nist.gov).	
2nd Time Server	The NPort S8450I-MM-SC will try to locate the second time	
IP/Name	server if the first time server fails to connect.	

Time Server Query Period

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Query Period	This parameter determines how frequently the time is updated	600 seconds
	from the time server.	

Server Settings

Setting	Description	Factory Default
NTP/SNTP server	Configure S9000 as a NTP/SNTP server to align the time to the	Disable
	NTP/SNTP clients	

Network Settings



You must assign a valid IP address to the NPort S9000 before it will work in your network environment. Your network system administrator should provide you with an IP address and related settings for your network. The IP address must be unique within the network; otherwise, the NPort S9000 will not have a valid connection to the network. First-time users can refer to Chapter 3, "Initial IP Address Configuration," for more information.

You can choose from four possible IP Configuration modes—**Static, By DHCP** and **By BOOTP**—located under the web console screen's IP configuration drop-down box.

Auto IP Configuration

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Static	Set up the NPort S9000's IP address manually.	Disable
By DHCP	The NPort S9000's IP address will be assigned automatically by	
	the network's DHCP server.	
Ву ВООТР	The NPort S9000's IP address will be assigned automatically by	
	the network's BOOTP server.	



ATTENTION

In Dynamic IP environments, the firmware will retry three times every 30 seconds until the network settings are assigned by the DHCP or BOOTP server. The timeout for each try increases from 1 second, to 3 seconds, to 5 seconds.

If the DHCP/BOOTP Server is unavailable, the firmware will use the default IP address (192.168.127.254), Netmask, and Gateway for IP settings.

IP Address

Setting	Description	Factory Default
IP Address of the NPort	Identifies the NPort S9000 on a TCP/IP network.	192.168.127.254
S9000		

An IP address is a number assigned to a network device (such as a computer) as a permanent address on the network. Computers use the IP addresses to identify and talk to each other over the network. Choose a proper IP address that is unique and valid in your network environment.

Subnet Mask

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Subnet mask of the	Identifies the type of network to which the NPort S9000 is	255.255.255.0
NPort S9000	connected (e.g., 255.255.0.0 for a Class B network, or	
	255.255.255.0 for a Class C network).	

A subnet mask represents all the network hosts at one geographic location, in one building, or on the same LAN. When a packet is sent out over the network, the NPort will use the subnet mask to check whether the desired TCP/IP host specified in the packet is on the local network segment. If the address is on the same network segment as the NPort, a connection is established directly from the NPort. Otherwise, the connection is established through the given default gateway.

Default Gateway

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Default Gateway of the	The IP address of the router that connects the LAN to an	None
NPort S9000	outside network.	

A gateway is a network gateway that acts as an entrance to another network. Usually, the computers that control traffic within the network or at the local Internet service provider are gateway nodes. The NPort needs to know the IP address of the default gateway computer in order to communicate with the hosts outside the local network environment. For the correct gateway IP address information, consult the network administrator.

DNS IP Address

Setting	Description	Factory Default
1st DNS Server's	The IP address of the DNS Server used by your network. After	None
IP Address	entering the DNS Server's IP address, you can input the NPort	
	S9000's URL (e.g., www.NPortS9000.company.com) in your	
	browser's address field, instead of entering the IP address.	
2nd DNS Server's	The IP address of the DNS Server used by your network. The	None
IP Address	NPort S9000 will try to locate the 2nd DNS Server if the 1st DNS	
	Server fails to connect.	

When the user wants to visit a particular website, the computer asks a Domain Name System (DNS) server for the website's correct IP address and the computer user the response to connect to the web server. DNS is the way Internet domain names are identified and translated into IP addresses. A domain name is an alphanumeric name, such as moxa.com, that is usually easier to remember. A DNS server is a host that translates this kind of text-based domain name into the numeric IP address used to establish a TCP/IP connection.

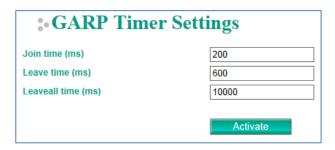
In order to use the NPort's DNS feature, you need to set the IP address of the DNS server to be able to access the host with the domain name. The NPort provides **DNS server 1** and **DNS server 2** configuration items to configure the IP address of the DNS server. DNS Server 2 is included for use when DNS sever 1 is unavailable.

The NPort plays the role of DNS client. Functions that support domain name in the NPort are **Time Sever IP Address**, **TCP Client-Destination IP Address**, **Mail Server**, **SNMP Trap IP Address**, and **IP Location Server**.

GARP Timer Settings

Generic Attribute Registration Protocol (GARP) was defined by the IEEE 802.1 working group to provide a generic framework. GARP defines the architecture, rules of operation, state machines, and variables for the registration and deregistration of attribute values.

The GARP Timer Settings are exchanged by creating the applications via GVRP (GARP VLAN Registration Protocol) to set the attributes of timer.



Join Time

Setting	Description	Factory default
None	Specifies the period of the join time	200

Leave Time

Setting	Description	Factory default
None	Specifies the period of leave time	600

Leaveall Time

Setting	Description	Factory default
None	Specifies the period of leaveall time	10000

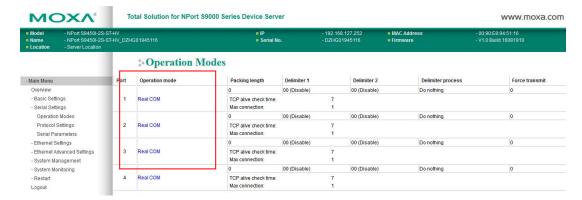
NOTE Leave Time should be at least twice more than Join Time, and Leaveall Time should be larger than Leave Time.

Moxa switches support IEEE 802.1D-1998 GMRP (GARP Multicast Registration Protocol), which is different from IGMP (Internet Group Management Protocol). GMRP is a MAC-based multicast management protocol, whereas IGMP is IP-based. GMRP provides a mechanism that allows bridges and end stations to register or deregister Group membership information dynamically. GMRP functions similarly to GVRP, except that GMRP registers multicast addresses on ports. When a port receives a GMRP-join message, it will register the multicast address to its database if the multicast address is not registered, and all the multicast packets with that multicast address are able to be forwarded from this port. When a port receives a GMRP-leave message, it will deregister the multicast address from its database, and all the multicast packets with this multicast address will not be able to be forwarded from this port.

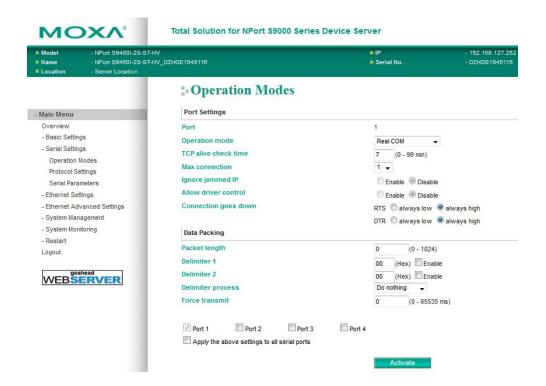
Serial Settings

Operation Modes

Click on **Operation Modes**, located under **Serial Settings**, to display serial port settings for four serial ports. To modify serial operation mode settings for a particular port, click on **Operation Modes** of the serial port in the window on the right-hand side.



Real COM Mode



Port Settings

Max connection

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	1	Required

This field is used if you need to receive data from different hosts simultaneously. When set to 1, only one specific host can access this port on the NPort S9000, and the Real COM driver on that host will have full control over the port. When set to 2 or greater, the Real COM drivers for up to the specified number of hosts may open this port at the same time. When multiple hosts' Real COM drivers open the port at the same time, the COM driver only provides a pure data tunnel—no control capability provided. The serial port parameters will use firmware settings instead of your application program (AP) settings.

Application software that is based on the COM driver will receive a driver response of "success" when the software uses any of the Win32 API functions. The firmware will only send data back to the driver on the host.

Data will be sent first-in-first-out when data enters the NPort S9000 from the Ethernet interface.



ATTENTION

When Max connection is set to 2 to 8, this means that the NPort use a "multiconnection application" (i.e., two to eight hosts are allowed access to the port at the same time). When using a multiconnection application, the NPort will use the serial communication parameters set in the console. All of the hosts connected to that port must use the same serial settings. If one of the hosts opens the COM port with parameters that are different from the NPort's console setting, data communication may not work properly.

Ignore jammed IP

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
Enable or Disable	Disable	Optional

Previously, if **Max connection** was greater than 1, the serial device was transmitting data, and a connected host was not responding, then the NPort would wait until the data was transmitted successfully before transmitting the second group of data to all hosts. Currently, if you select Enable for **Ignore jammed IP**, the host that is not responding will be ignored, but the data will still be transmitted to the other hosts.

Allow driver control

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
Enable or Disable	Disable	Optional

If **Max connection** is greater than 1, the NPort will ignore driver control commands from all connected hosts. However, if you set **Allow driver control** to **YES**, control commands will be accepted. Note that since the NPort S9000 may get configuration changes from multiple hosts, the most recent command received will take precedence.

Connection goes down

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
Always High or Always	Always High	Optional
Low		

You can configure what happens to the RTS and DTR signals when the Ethernet connection goes down. For some applications, serial devices need to know the Ethernet link status through RTS or DTR signals sent through the serial port. Use **always low** if you want the RTS and DTR signals to change their status to low when the Ethernet connection goes down. Use **always high** if you do not want the Ethernet connection status to affect the RTS or DTR signals.

Data Packing

Packet length

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
0 to 1024	0	Optional

Default = 0, The Delimiter Process will be followed, regardless of the length of the data packet. If the data length (in bytes) matches the configured value, the data will be forced out. The data length can be configured for 0 to 1024 bytes. Set to 0 if you do not need to limit the length.

Delimiter 1

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
00 to FF	None	Optional

Delimiter 2

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
00 to FF	None	Optional

When Delimiter 1 is enabled, the serial port will clear the buffer and send the data to the Ethernet port when a specific character, entered in a hex format, is received. A second delimiter character may be enabled and specified in the Delimiter 2 field, so that both characters act as the delimiter to indicate when data should be sent.



ATTENTION

Delimiter 2 is optional. If left blank, then Delimiter 1 alone trips clearing of the buffer. If the size of the serial data received is greater than 1 KB, the NPort will automatically pack the data and send it to the Ethernet. However, to use the delimiter function, you must at least enable Delimiter 1. If Delimiter 1 is left blank and Delimiter 2 is enabled, the delimiter function will not work properly.

Delimiter process

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
Do nothing	Do Nothing	Optional
Delimiter + 1		
Delimiter + 2		
Strip Delimiter		

[Delimiter + 1] or [Delimiter + 2]: The data will be transmitted when an additional byte (for Delimiter + 1), or an additional 2 bytes (for Delimiter + 2) of data is received after receiving the delimiter.

[Strip Delimiter]: When the delimiter is received, the delimiter is deleted (i.e., stripped), and the remaining data is transmitted.

[Do nothing]: The data will be transmitted when the delimiter is received.

Force transmit

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
0 to 65535 ms	0 ms	Optional

0: Disable the Force Transmit timeout.

1 to 65535: Forces the NPort's TCP/IP protocol software to try to pack serial data received during the specified time into the same data frame.

This parameter defines the time interval during which the NPort fetches the serial data from its internal buffer. If data is incoming through the serial port, the NPort stores the data in the internal buffer. The NPort transmits data stored in the buffer via TCP/IP, but only if the internal buffer is full, or if the Force Transmit time interval reaches the time specified under Force Transmit timeout.

Optimal Force Transmit timeout differs according to your application, but it must be at least larger than one character interval within the specified baudrate. For example, assume that the serial port is set to 1200 bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. In this case, the total number of bits needed to send a character is 10 bits, and the time required to transfer one character is

10 (bits) / 1200 (bits/s) * 1000 (ms/s) = 8.3 ms.

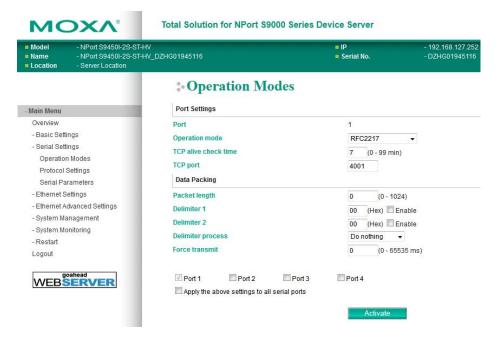
Therefore, you should set Force Transmit timeout to be larger than 8.3 ms. Force Transmit timeout is specified in milliseconds and must be larger than 10 ms.

If the user wants to send the series of characters in a packet, the serial device attached to the NPort should send characters without time delay larger than Force Transmit timeout between characters and the total length of data must be smaller than or equal to the NPort's internal buffer size. The serial communication buffer size of the NPort is 1 Kbytes per port.

Parameter Copy

Apply the above setting to other serial ports, you may use the checkboxes at the bottom of the window to apply the settings to one or more ports.

RFC2217 Mode



Port Settings

TCP port (default=4001)

This is the TCP port number assignment for the serial port on the NPort S9000. It is the port number that the serial port uses to listen to connections and that other devices must use to contact the serial port. To avoid conflicts with well-known TCP ports, the default is set to 4001.

Data Packing

Packet length

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
0 to 1024	0	Optional

Default = 0, The Delimiter Process will be followed, regardless of the length of the data packet. If the data length (in bytes) matches the configured value, the data will be forced out. The data length can be configured for 0 to 1024 bytes. Set to 0 if you do not need to limit the length.

Delimiter 1

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
00 to FF	None	Optional

Delimiter 2

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
00 to FF	None	Optional

When Delimiter 1 is enabled, the serial port will clear the buffer and send the data to the Ethernet port when a specific character, entered in a hex format, is received. A second delimiter character may be enabled and specified in the Delimiter 2 field, so that both characters act as the delimiter to indicate when data should be sent.



ATTENTION

Delimiter 2 is optional. If left blank, then Delimiter 1 alone trips clearing of the buffer. If the size of the serial data received is greater than 1 KB, the NPort will automatically pack the data and send it to the Ethernet. However, to use the delimiter function, you must at least enable Delimiter 1. If Delimiter 1 is left blank and Delimiter 2 is enabled, the delimiter function will not work properly.

Delimiter process

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
Do nothing	Do Nothing	Optional
Delimiter + 1		
Delimiter + 2		
Strip Delimiter		

[Delimiter + 1] or [Delimiter + 2]: The data will be transmitted when an additional byte (for Delimiter + 1), or an additional 2 bytes (for Delimiter + 2) of data is received after receiving the Delimiter.

[Strip Delimiter]: When the Delimiter is received, the Delimiter is deleted (i.e., stripped), and the remaining data is transmitted.

[Do nothing]: The data will be transmitted when the Delimiter is received.

Force transmit

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
0 to 65535 ms	0 ms	Optional

0: Disable the Force Transmit timeout.

1 to 65535: Forces the NPort's TCP/IP protocol software to try to pack serial data received during the specified time into the same data frame.

This parameter defines the time interval during which the NPort fetches the serial data from its internal buffer. If data is incoming through the serial port, the NPort stores the data in the internal buffer. The NPort transmits data stored in the buffer via TCP/IP, but only if the internal buffer is full or if the Force Transmit time interval reaches the time specified under Force Transmit timeout.

Optimal Force Transmit timeout differs according to your application, but it must be at least larger than one character interval within the specified baudrate. For example, assume that the serial port is set to 1200 bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. In this case, the total number of bits needed to send a character is 10 bits, and the time required to transfer one character is

10 (bits) / 1200 (bits/s) * 1000 (ms/s) = 8.3 ms.

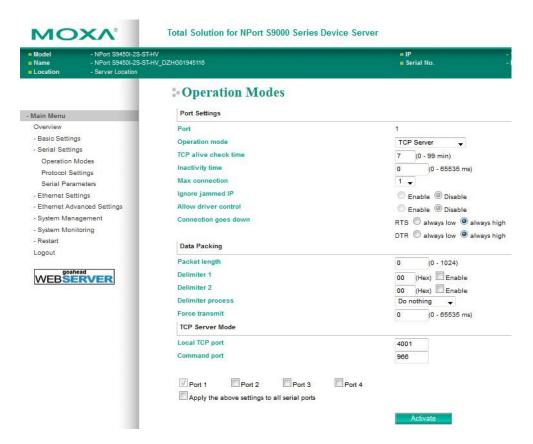
Therefore, you should set Force Transmit timeout to be larger than 8.3 ms. Force Transmit timeout is specified in milliseconds and must be larger than 10 ms.

If the user wants to send the series of characters in a packet, the serial device attached to the NPort should send characters without time delay larger than Force Transmit timeout between characters and the total length of data must be smaller than or equal to the NPort's internal buffer size. The serial communication buffer size of the NPort is 1 Kbytes per port.

Parameter Copy

Apply the above setting to other serial ports; you may use the checkboxes at the bottom of the window to apply the settings to one or more ports.

TCP Server Mode



Port Settings

Inactivity time

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
0 to 65535 ms	0 ms	Optional

0 ms: TCP connection is not closed due to an idle serial line.

0-65535 ms: The NPort automatically closes the TCP connection if there is no serial data activity for the given time. After the connection is closed, the NPort starts listening for another host's TCP connection.

This parameter defines the maintenances status as Closed or Listen on the TCP connection. The connection is closed if there is no incoming or outgoing data through the serial port during the specific Inactivity time.

If the value of inactivity time is set to 0, the current TCP connection is maintained until there is a connection close request. Although inactivity time is disabled, the NPort will check the connection status between the NPort and remote host by sending "keep alive" packets periodically. If the remote host does not respond to the packet, it assumes that the connection was closed down unintentionally. The NPort will then force the existing TCP connection to close.



ATTENTION

The Inactivity time should at least be set larger than that of Force Transmit timeout. To prevent the unintended loss of data due to the session being disconnected, it is highly recommended that this value is set large enough so that the intended data transfer is completed.

Max connection

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	1	Required

This field is used if you need to receive data from different hosts simultaneously. When set to 1, only one specific host can access this port of the NPort S9000, and the Real COM driver on that host will have full control over the port. When set to 2 or greater, up to the specified number of hosts' Real COM drivers may open this port at the same time. When multiple hosts' Real COM drivers open the port at the same time, the COM driver only provides a pure data tunnel—no control ability. The serial port parameters will use firmware settings instead of depending on your application program (AP).

Application software that is based on the COM driver will receive a driver response of "success" when the software uses any of the Win32 API functions. The firmware will only send data back to the driver on the host.

Data will be sent first-in-first-out when data enters the NPort S9000 from the Ethernet interface.



ATTENTION

When Max connection is set to 2 to 8, this means that the NPort will be using a "multiconnection application" (i.e., two to eight hosts are allowed access to the port at the same time). When using a multiconnection application, the NPort will use the serial communication parameters set in the console. All of the hosts connected to that port must use the same serial settings. If one of the hosts opens the COM port with parameters that are different from the NPort's console setting, data communication may not work properly.

Ignore jammed IP

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
Enable or Disable	Disable	Optional

Previously, if Max connection was greater than 1 and the serial device was transmitting data, and a connected host was not responding, then the NPort would wait until the data was transmitted successfully before transmitting the second group of data to all hosts. Currently, if you select **Enable** for **Ignore jammed IP**, the host that is not responding will be ignored, but the data will still be transmitted to the other hosts.

Allow driver control

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
Enable or Disable	Disable	Optional

If Max connection is greater than 1, the NPort will ignore driver control commands from all connected hosts. However, if you set **Allow driver control** to **YES**, control commands will be accepted. Note that since the NPort S9000 may get configuration changes from multiple hosts, the most recent command received will take precedence.

Connection goes down

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
Always High or Always	Always High	Optional
Low		

You can configure what happens to the RTS and DTR signals when the Ethernet connection goes down. For some applications, serial devices need to know the Ethernet link status through RTS or DTR signals sent through the serial port. Use **always low** if you want the RTS and DTR signal to change their state to low when the Ethernet connection goes down. Use **always high** if you do not want the Ethernet connection status to affect the RTS or DTR signals.

Data Packing

Packet length

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
0 to 1024	0	Optional

Default = 0, The Delimiter Process will be followed, regardless of the length of the data packet. If the data length (in bytes) matches the configured value, the data will be forced out. The data length can be configured for 0 to 1024 bytes. Set to 0 if you do not need to limit the length.

Delimiter 1

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
00 to FF	None	Optional

Delimiter 2

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
00 to FF	None	Optional

When Delimiter 1 is enabled, the serial port will clear the buffer and send the data to the Ethernet port when a specific character, entered in a hex format, is received. A second delimiter character may be enabled and specified in the Delimiter 2 field, so that both characters act as the delimiter to indicate when data should be sent.



ATTENTION

Delimiter 2 is optional. If left blank, then Delimiter 1 alone trips clearing of the buffer. If the size of the serial data received is greater than 1 KB, the NPort will automatically pack the data and send it to the Ethernet. However, to use the delimiter function, you must at least enable Delimiter 1. If Delimiter 1 is left blank and Delimiter 2 is enabled, the delimiter function will not work properly.

Delimiter process

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
Do nothing	Do Nothing	Optional
Delimiter + 1		
Delimiter + 2		
Strip Delimiter		

[Delimiter + 1] or [Delimiter + 2]: The data will be transmitted when an additional byte (for Delimiter + 1), or an additional 2 bytes (for Delimiter + 2) of data is received after receiving the delimiter.

[Strip Delimiter]: When the delimiter is received, the delimiter is deleted (i.e., stripped), and the remaining data is transmitted.

[Do nothing]: The data will be transmitted when the delimiter is received.

Force transmit

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
0 to 65535 ms	0 ms	Optional

0: Disable the Force Transmit timeout.

1 to 65535: Forces the NPort's TCP/IP protocol software to try to pack serial data received during the specified time into the same data frame.

This parameter defines the time interval during which the NPort fetches the serial data from its internal buffer. If data is incoming through the serial port, the NPort stores the data in the internal buffer. The NPort transmits data stored in the buffer via TCP/IP, but only if the internal buffer is full or if the Force Transmit time interval reaches the time specified under Force Transmit timeout.

Optimal Force Transmit timeout differs according to your application, but it must be at least larger than one character interval within the specified baudrate. For example, assume that the serial port is set to 1200 bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. In this case, the total number of bits needed to send a character is 10 bits, and the time required to transfer one character is

10 (bits) / 1200 (bits/s) * 1000 (ms/s) = 8.3 ms.

Therefore, you should set Force Transmit timeout to be larger than 8.3 ms. Force Transmit timeout is specified in milliseconds and must be larger than 10 ms.

If the user wants to send the series of characters in a packet, the serial device attached to the NPort should send characters without time delay larger than Force Transmit timeout between characters, and the total length of data must be smaller than or equal to the NPort's internal buffer size. The serial communication buffer size of the NPort is 1 Kbytes per port.

TCP Server Mode

Local TCP port

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
1 to 65535	4001	Required

The TCP port that the NPort uses to listen to connections and that other devices must use to contact the NPort. To avoid conflicts with well-known TCP ports, the default is set to 4001.

Command port

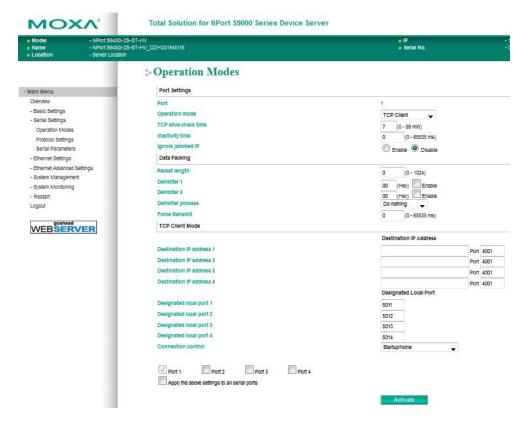
Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
1 to 65535	966	Optional

The Command port is the TCP port for listening to SSDK commands from the host. In order to prevent a TCP port conflict with other applications, the user can adjust the command port to another port if needed. And SSDK Commands will automatically check out the Command Port on the NPort so that the user does not need to configure the program.

Parameter Copy

Apply the above setting to other serial ports, you may use the checkboxes at the bottom of the window to apply the settings to one or more ports.

TCP Client Mode



Port Settings

Inactivity time

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
0 to 65535 ms	0 ms	Optional

0 ms: TCP connection is not closed due to an idle serial line.

0-65535 ms: The NPort automatically closes TCP connection, if there is no serial data activity for the given time.

This parameter defines the maintenance status as Closed or Listen on the TCP connection. The connection is closed if there is no incoming or outgoing data through the serial port during the specific Inactivity time.

If the value of inactivity time is set to 0, the current TCP connection is maintained until there's connection close request. Although the inactivity time is disabled, the NPort will check the connection status between the NPort and remote host by sending "keep alive" packets periodically. If the remote host does not respond to the packets, it treats the connection as being down unintentionally. The NPort will then force the existing TCP connection to close.



ATTENTION

The Inactivity time should at least be set larger than that of Force transmit timeout. To prevent the unintended loss of data due to the session being disconnected, it is highly recommended that this value is set large enough so that the intended data transfer is completed.



ATTENTION

Inactivity time is ONLY active when "TCP connect on" is set to "Any character."

Ignore jammed IP

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
Enable or Disable	Disable	Optional

Previously, if Max connection was greater than 1 and the serial device was transmitting data, and a connected host was not responding, then the NPort would wait until the data was transmitted successfully before transmitting the second group of data to all hosts. Currently, if you select **Enable** for **Ignore jammed IP**, the host that is not responding will be ignored, but the data will still be transmitted to the other hosts.

Data Packing

Packet length

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
0 to 1024	0	Optional

Default = 0, The Delimiter Process will be followed, regardless of the length of the data packet. If the data length (in bytes) matches the configured value, the data will be forced out. The data length can be configured for 0 to 1024 bytes. Set to 0 if you do not need to limit the length.

Delimiter 1

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
00 to FF	None	Optional

Delimiter 2

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
00 to FF	None	Optional

When Delimiter 1 is enabled, the serial port will clear the buffer and send the data to the Ethernet port when a specific character, entered in a hex format, is received. A second delimiter character may be enabled and specified in the Delimiter 2 field, so that both characters act as the delimiter to indicate when data should be sent.



ATTENTION

Delimiter 2 is optional. If left blank, then Delimiter 1 alone trips clearing of the buffer. If the size of the serial data received is greater than 1 KB, the NPort will automatically pack the data and send it to the Ethernet. However, to use the delimiter function, you must at least enable Delimiter 1. If Delimiter 1 is left blank and Delimiter 2 is enabled, the delimiter function will not work properly.

Delimiter process

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
Do nothing	Do Nothing	Optional
Delimiter + 1		
Delimiter + 2		
Strip Delimiter		

[Delimiter + 1] or [Delimiter + 2]: The data will be transmitted when an additional byte (for Delimiter + 1), or an additional two bytes (for Delimiter + 2) of data is received after receiving the delimiter.

[Strip Delimiter]: When the delimiter is received, the delimiter is deleted (i.e., stripped), and the remaining data is transmitted.

[Do nothing]: The data will be transmitted when the delimiter is received.

Force transmit

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
0 to 65535 ms	0 ms	Optional

0: Disable the Force Transmit timeout.

1 to 65535: Forces the NPort's TCP/IP protocol software to try to pack serial data received during the specified time into the same data frame.

This parameter defines the time interval during which the NPort fetches the serial data from its internal buffer. If data is incoming through the serial port, the NPort stores the data in the internal buffer. The NPort transmits data stored in the buffer via TCP/IP, but only if the internal buffer is full or if the Force Transmit time interval reaches the time specified under Force Transmit timeout.

Optimal Force Transmit timeout differs according to your application, but it must be at least larger than one character interval within the specified baudrate. For example, assume that the serial port is set to 1200 bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. In this case, the total number of bits needed to send a character is 10 bits, and the time required to transfer one character is

10 (bits) / 1200 (bits/s) * 1000 (ms/s) = 8.3 ms.

Therefore, you should set Force Transmit timeout to be larger than 8.3 ms. Force Transmit timeout is specified in milliseconds and must be larger than 10 ms.

If the user wants to send the series of characters in a packet, the serial device attached to the NPort should send characters without time delay larger than Force Transmit timeout between characters and the total length of data must be smaller than or equal to the NPort's internal buffer size. The serial communication buffer size of the NPort is 1 Kbytes per port.

TCP Client Mode

Destination IP address 1

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
IP address or Domain	None	Required
Address		
(E.g., 192.168.1.1)		

Allows the NPort to connect actively to the remote host whose address is set by this parameter.

Destination IP address 2/3/4

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
IP address or Domain	None	Optional
Address		
(E.g., 192.168.1.1)		

Allows the NPort to connect actively to the remote host whose address is set by this parameter.

TCP port (default=4001): This is the TCP port number assignment for the serial port on the NPort S9000. It is the port number that the serial port uses to listen to connections and that other devices must use to contact the serial port. To avoid conflicts with well-known TCP ports, the default is set to 4001.



ATTENTION

Up to four connections can be established between the NPort and hosts. The connection speed or throughput may be low if one of the four connections is slow, since the slow connection will slow down the other three connections.



ATTENTION

The **Destination IP address** parameter can use both IP address and Domain Name. For some applications, the user may need to send the data actively to the remote destination domain name.

Designated Local Port 1/2/3/4

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
TCP Port No.	5001 (Port 1)	Required

NPort S9000 Series Configuration

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
	5002 (Port 2)	
	5003 (Port 3)	
	5004 (Port 4)	

Connection control

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
Startup/None,	Startup/None	Required
Any Character/None,		
Any		
Character/Inactivity		
Time,		
DSR ON/DSR OFF,		
DSR ON/None,		
DCD ON/DCD OFF,		
DCD ON/None		

The meaning of each of the above settings is given in the table below. In general, both the Connect condition and Disconnect condition are given.

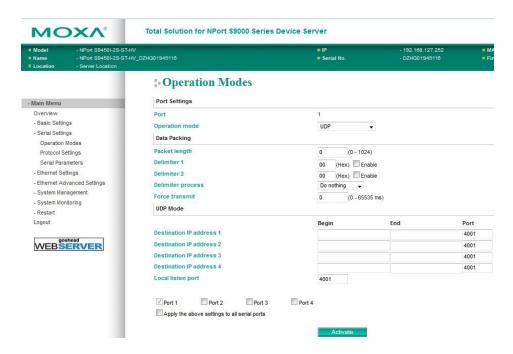
TCP Connection on

Connect/Disconnect	Description	
Startup/None	A TCP connection will be established on startup and will remain active	
(default)	indefinitely.	
Any Character/None	A TCP connection will be established when any character is received from the	
	serial interface and will remain active indefinitely.	
Any Character/	A TCP connection will be established when any character is received from the	
Inactivity Time	serial interface and will be disconnected when the Inactivity time out is reached.	
DSR On/DSR Off	A TCP connection will be established when a DSR "On" signal is received and will	
	be disconnected when a DSR "Off" signal is received.	
DSR On/None	A TCP connection will be established when a DSR "On" signal is received and will	
	remain active indefinitely.	
DCD On/DCD Off	A TCP connection will be established when a DCD "On" signal is received and will	
	be disconnected when a DCD "Off" signal is received.	
DCD On/None	A TCP connection will be established when a DCD "On" signal is received and will	
	remain active indefinitely.	

Parameter Copy

Apply the above setting to other serial ports; you may use the checkboxes at the bottom of the window to apply the settings to one or more ports.

UDP Mode



Data Packing

Packing length

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
0 to 1024	0	Optional

Default = 0, The Delimiter Process will be followed, regardless of the length of the data packet. If the data length (in bytes) matches the configured value, the data will be forced out. The data length can be configured for 0 to 1024 bytes. Set to 0 if you do not need to limit the length.

Delimiter 1

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
00 to FF	None	Optional

Delimiter 2

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
00 to FF	None	Optional

When Delimiter 1 is enabled, the serial port will clear the buffer and send the data to the Ethernet port when a specific character, entered in a hex format, is received. A second delimiter character may be enabled and specified in the Delimiter 2 field, so that both characters act as the delimiter to indicate when data should be sent.



ATTENTION

Delimiter 2 is optional. If left blank, then Delimiter 1 alone trips clearing of the buffer. If the size of the serial data received is greater than 1 KB, the NPort will automatically pack the data and send it to the Ethernet. However, to use the delimiter function, you must at least enable Delimiter 1. If Delimiter 1 is left blank and Delimiter 2 is enabled, the delimiter function will not work properly.

Delimiter process

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
Do nothing	Do Nothing	Optional
Delimiter + 1		
Delimiter + 2		
Strip Delimiter		

[Delimiter + 1] or [Delimiter + 2]: The data will be transmitted when an additional byte (for Delimiter +1), or an additional 2 bytes (for Delimiter +2) of data is received after receiving the delimiter.

[Strip Delimiter]: When the delimiter is received, the delimiter is deleted (i.e., stripped), and the remaining data is transmitted.

[Do nothing]: The data will be transmitted when the delimiter is received.

Force transmit

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
0 to 65535 ms	0 ms	Optional

0: Disable the Force Transmit timeout.

1 to 65535: Forces the NPort's TCP/IP protocol software to try to pack serial data received during the specified time into the same data frame.

This parameter defines the time interval during which the NPort fetches the serial data from its internal buffer. If data is incoming through the serial port, the NPort stores the data in the internal buffer. The NPort transmits data stored in the buffer via TCP/IP, but only if the internal buffer is full or if the Force Transmit time interval reaches the time specified under Force Transmit timeout.

Optimal Force Transmit timeout differs according to your application, but it must be at least larger than one character interval within the specified baudrate. For example, assume that the serial port is set to 1200 bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. In this case, the total number of bits needed to send a character is 10 bits, and the time required to transfer one character is

10 (bits) / 1200 (bits/s) * 1000 (ms/s) = 8.3 ms.

Therefore, you should set Force Transmit timeout to be larger than 8.3 ms. Force Transmit timeout is specified in milliseconds and must be larger than 10 ms.

If the user wants to send the series of characters in a packet, the serial device attached to the NPort should send characters without time delay larger than Force Transmit timeout between characters and the total length of data must be smaller than or equal to the NPort's internal buffer size. The serial communication buffer size of the NPort is 1 Kbytes per port.

UDP Mode

Destination IP address 1

Setting	Factory D	efault	Necessity
IP address range	Begin:	Empty	Required
E.g., Begin: 192.168.1.1	End:	Empty	
End: 192.168.1.10	Port:	4001	

Destination IP address 2/3/4

Setting	Factory	Default	Necessity
IP address range	Begin:	Empty	Optional
E.g., Begin: 192.168.1.11	End:	Empty	
End: 192.168.1.20	Port:	4001	

Local listen port

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
1 to 65535	4001	Required

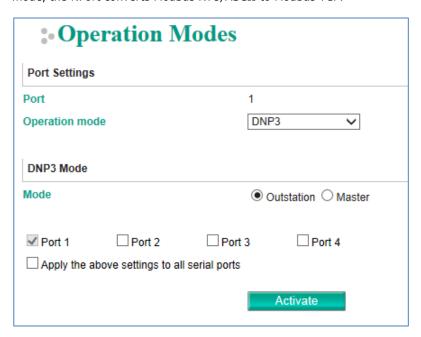
The UDP port that the NPort listens to, and that other devices must use to contact the NPort. To avoid conflicts with well-known UDP ports, the default is set to 4001.

Parameter Copy

Apply the above setting to other serial ports; you may use the checkboxes at the bottom of the window to apply the settings to one or more ports.

DNP3 Mode

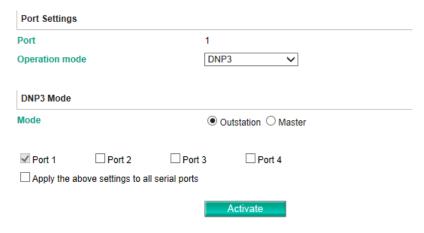
The NPort S9000 gateway series supports three operation modes to communicate with Modbus and DNP3 protocols. With the NPort S9000 series, two serial ports can be set to different operation modes. In DNP3 mode, the NPort converts DNP3 serial to DNP3 IP. In DNP3 Raw Socket mode, users can assign a specific TCP port's DNP3 IP data to be converted to DNP3 serial data in a specific serial port of the NPort S9000 series. In Modbus mode, the NPort converts Modbus RTU/ASCII to Modbus TCP.



DNP3 Protocol

The NPort S9000 series gateways support DNP3 protocols. The NPort converts the outstation and master's data between DNP3 IP and DNP3 serial. If the serial port is connecting with an outstation device, set the operation mode of the port as Outstation. On the contrary, if the serial port is connecting with a master device, set the operation mode of the port as Master.

Operation Modes

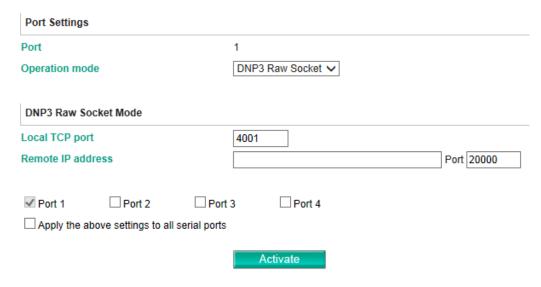


Outstation and master devices have a logical device address for identification in the DNP3 system. You need to set the address table to indicate the routing destination of the DNP3 packet frames received by the gateway. Please go to Serial Settings --> Protocol Settings under the DNP3 tab for relative settings. A default device address routing table is shown in the Address table page under Protocol Settings.

DNP3 Raw Socket Mode

The NPort S9000 series gateways support users to define the routing table by different TCP ports via DNP3 Raw Socket Mode. When configuring the Local TCP port as 4001, all the DNP3 packets coming in from TCP port 4001 will be forwarded to serial port 1 of the NPort S9000. Those unsolicited packets generated by the serial device actively will be forwarded to the IP address and TCP port configured by the Remote IP address.

Operation Modes



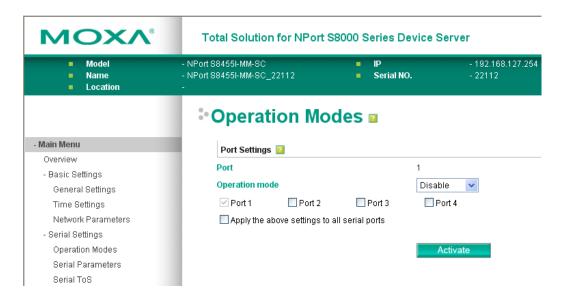
Modbus Mode



Port Settings

Parameters	Description
Connected serial device	Select the role of the device that is connected to the serial port.
Response timeout	According to the Modbus standard, the time it takes for a slave device to respond to
	a request is defined by the device manufacturer. Based on this response time, a
	master can be configured to wait a certain amount of time for a slave's response. If
	no response is received within the specified time, the master will disregard the
	request and continue operation. This allows the Modbus system to continue
	operation even if a slave device is disconnected or faulty.
Inter-character timeout	Use this function to determine the timeout interval between characters for Modbus
(only for Modbus RTU)	devices that cannot receive Rx signals within an expected time interval. If the
	response is timed out, all received data will be discarded. The NPort S9000 will
	automatically determine the timeout interval if the timeout value is set to 0.
Inter-frame delay	The users can determine the time delay to transmit the data frame received from
(only for Modbus RTU)	the slave device to the upstream. The NPort S9000 will automatically determine the
	time interval if it is set to 0.
Designated TCP Port	By default, when configure NPort S9000 as a Modbus gateway, it will listen to the
	TCP port 502 and base on the Slave ID Map to pass the Modbus packet frames. This
	function will allow you to assign a TCP port for a specific serial port which means all
	the Modbus requests sent to this TCP port will be directly forward to the relative
	serial port no matter what the Slave ID Map routing is.

Disabled Mode



When Operation mode is set to Disabled, that particular port will be disabled. Check the **Apply the above settings to all serial ports** to apply this setting to the other port.

With regard to **Apply the above setting to other serial ports**, you may use the checkboxes at the bottom of the window to apply the settings to one or more ports.

Protocol Settings

Modbus Settings

Initial Delay

Some Modbus slaves may take more time to boot up than other devices. For certain environments, this may cause the entire system to suffer from repeated exceptions during the initial boot-up. You can force the NPort to wait after booting up before sending the first request with the Initial Delay setting.

Modbus TCP Exception

The NPort S9000 is a protocol gateway that transparently passes requests and responses between Ethernet and serial interfaces. In some situations, it may be necessary for the gateway to return an exception in response to a request from a Modbus TCP master. This is enabled or disabled with the Modbus TCP Exception setting. When enabled, the unit can return two types of exception:

Exception	Conditions
Timeout	There is no response from the slave. Maybe the device is offline or the
Timeout	serial cable is broken.
	There are two situations that will result in this exception:
Request dropped	The request queue is full (32 request queue for each master)
	The destination ID is not included in the slave ID map.

Not all Modbus TCP masters require this exception, so it is up to you to determine if this setting should be enabled.

Modbus TCP Listen Port

Allow you to change Modbus TCP listen port from the default value (502).

Modbus TCP Response Timeout

According to the Modbus standard, the time that it takes for a slave device to respond to a request is defined by the device manufacturer. Based on this response time, a master can be configured to wait a certain amount of time for a slave's response. If no response is received within the specified time, the master will disregard the request and continue operation. This allows the Modbus system to continue operation even if a slave device is disconnected or faulty.

On the NPort S9000, the Modbus TCP response timeout field is used to configure how long the gateway will wait for a response from a Modbus ASCII or RTU slave. Refer to your device manufacturer's documentation to manually set the response time-out.

Slave ID Map

The Slave ID Map is where slave IDs are managed. The definitions on this tab determine how requests will be routed by the unit. To configure the Slave ID Map, double-click the row of the serial port to configure, or click Edit to enter the settings page.

How Slave IDs are Mapped on the NPort S9000

With the slave ID table, smart routing is achieved for units with multiple serial ports. Since each virtual slave ID is routed to a specific Modbus network, requests are not broadcast over all serial ports. This keeps communication efficient and prevents devices on one port from slowing down the entire system.

When a Modbus master requests information from a Modbus slave device, the request is addressed to the desired slave's ID, which must be unique on the network. When Modbus networks are integrated by a Modbus gateway, complications can arise if the same slave ID is being used on different networks. If this is not properly addressed, a request sent to that slave ID would receive more than one response, causing communication problems.

With the NPort S9000, this situation is addressed by using a slave ID map. While configuring the NPort, users set up a range of "virtual" slave IDs that are mapped to slave devices on a specific Modbus network. To send a request to a slave device that is on a different Modbus network, a Modbus master would address the request to the appropriate (virtual) slave ID. The NPort then routes that request as specified by the slave ID map.

For example, if a TCP master needs information from an ASCII slave, it addresses the request to the corresponding virtual slave ID as defined on the NPort's slave ID map. The NPort identifies the request as within its virtual slave ID range and forwards the request to the Modbus ASCII by the device's actual slave ID.

Virtual slave IDs must not conflict with each other or with other TCP slave IDs.

How Slave ID Map Is Defined

The slave ID map consists of entries (channels), the range of virtual ID versus real ID, and the destination of the serial port.

Protocol Settings



Setting	Value Notes	
		This specifies the range of IDs that will be routed to the
Virtual Clayes ID Dange	(numeric range from	selected set of slave devices. For example, you can specify
Virtual Slaves ID Range	1 to 254)	that IDs between 8 and 24 be routed to the devices on
		Port 3. The ID 255 is reserved for the gateway itself.

When a serial port is set to RTU slave or ASCII slave mode, a virtual ID range will already be created for you. Simple select the entry in the table. For TCP slaves, you can add an entry that assigns a range of virtual IDs to a specific IP address, using the Remote TCP Slave IP setting.



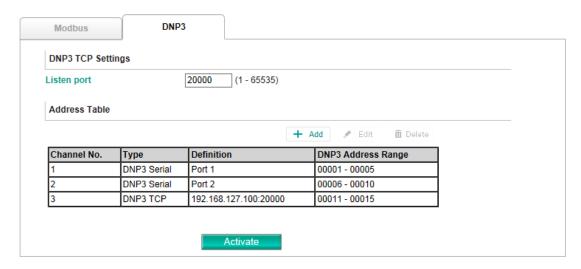
ATTENTION

The NPort S9000 will disregard any request that is not addressed to a virtual slave ID on its slave ID map. If a device has not been assigned a virtual slave ID, it will not be accessible by the masters on the other side of the Modbus gateway.

DNP3 Settings

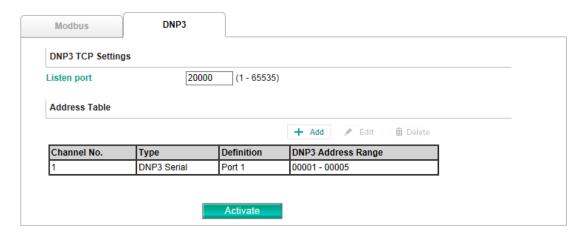
The DNP3 tab is where certain adjustments can be made to fine-tune the communication between different DNP3 networks. You can configure DNP3 TCP Settings and Address Table.

Protocol Settings



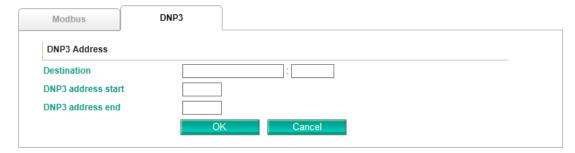
When you click **Add**, you can add the master (or outstation) devices on the Ethernet side. You will need to add these devices' IP address and DNP3 address to the routing table.

Protocol Settings



For the DNP3 TCP Settings, you may modify which TCP port should the device server listen to for DNP3 packet frames. The default port is 20000. For the Address Table, you may Add/Edit/Delete for the device address routing table.

Protocol Settings



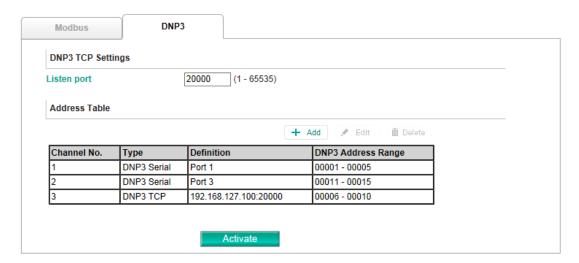
When you click Add, you can add the master (or outstation) devices on the Ethernet side. You will need to add these devices' IP address and DNP3 address to the routing table.

Protocol Settings



When you select a serial routing and click **Edit**, you can assign the configuration for DNP3 packet frames coming from the serial side and will need to assign the DNP3 slave IDs.

Protocol Settings

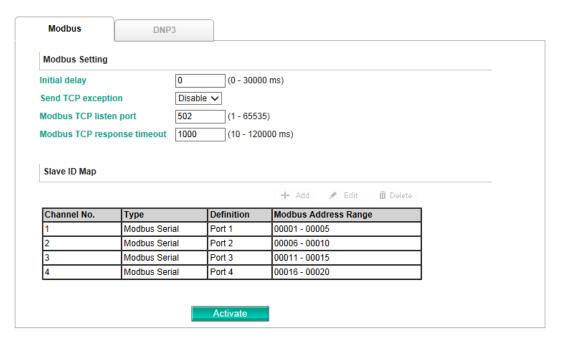


The gateway will drop a DNP3 packet frame if the destination DNP3 device address or IP address is not defined in the gateway.

Modbus Settings

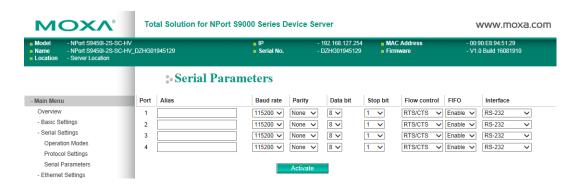
The Modbus tab is where certain adjustments can be made to fine-tune the communication between different Modbus networks. You can configure Initial Delay, Modbus TCP Exception, Modbus TCP listen port, Modbus TCP Response Time-out, and Slave ID Map.

Protocol Settings



Parameter	Value
Initial delay	0-30000 ms
Modbus TCP exception	Enable or Disable
Modbus TCP listen port	1-65535
Modbus TCP response timeout	10-120000 ms

Serial Parameters



Port alias

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
1 to 16 characters	None	Optional
(E.g., PLC-No.1)		

Port Alias is specially designed to allow the easy identification of the serial devices that are connected to the NPort's serial port.

Baudrate

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
50 bps to 921600 bps	115200 bps	Required

Select one of the standard baudrates from 50 bps to 921.6 Kbps in the dropdown box, or select **Other** and then type the desired baudrate in the input box.



ATTENTION

If the port requires a special baudrate that is not listed, such as 500000 bps, you can select the **Other** option and enter the desired baudrate into the text box. The NPort S9000 will automatically calculate the closest supported baudrate. The margin for error will be less than 1.7% for all baudrates under 921600 bps.

Parity

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
None, Even, Odd,	None	Required
Space, Mark		

Data bits

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
5, 6, 7, 8	8	Required

When the user sets **Data bits** to 5 bits, the stop bits setting will automatically change to 1.5 bits.

Stop bits

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
1, 2	1	Required

Stop bits will be set to 1.5 when **Data bits** is set to 5 bits.

Flow control

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
None, RTS/CTS,	RTS/CTS	Required
Xon/Xoff		

FIFO

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
Enable, Disable	Enable	Required

The NPort's serial ports provide a 16-byte FIFO both in the Tx and Rx directions. Disable the FIFO setting when your serial device does not have a FIFO to prevent data loss during communication.

Interface

Setting	Factory Default	Necessity
RS-232, RS-422,	RS-232	Required
RS-485 2-wire, RS-485		
4-wire		



ATTENTION

Check the serial communication parameters in your serial device's user's manual. You should set up the NPort's serial parameters with the same communication parameters used by your serial devices.

Switch Featured Functions

In this chapter, we use the Web Console interface to introduce the functions that focuses on the Switch Featured Functions. The following topics are covered in this chapter:

□ Ethernet Settings

- Port Settings
- Port Trunking
- > Communication Redundancy
- ➤ Configuring STP/RSTP
- > The Difference between STP and RSTP

□ Bandwidth Management

- > Using Bandwidth Management
- > Configuring Bandwidth Management

□ Line Swap Fast Recovery

- Using Line-Swap-Fast-Recovery
- Configuring Line-Swap Fast Recovery
- Loop Protection

☐ Ethernet Advanced Settings

- > Ethernet Traffic Prioritization
- > The Traffic Prioritization Concept
- > Configuring Ethernet Traffic Prioritization

☐ Virtual LAN

- Using Virtual LAN
- > The Virtual LAN (VLAN) Concept
- Configuring Virtual LAN

☐ Multicast Filtering

- Using Multicast Filtering
- > The Concept of Multicast Filtering
- > Configuring IGMP Snooping
- IGMP Snooping Settings
- Configuring GMRP

☐ Set Device IP

- Using Set Device IP
- > Configuring Set Device IP

Ethernet Settings

Port Settings



Enable

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Checked	Allows data transmission through the port.	Enabled
Unchecked	Immediately shuts off port access.	



ATTENTION

If a connected device or sub-network is wreaking havoc on the rest of the network, the **Disable** option under **Advanced Settings/Port** gives the administrator a quick way to shut off access through this port immediately.

Description

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Media type	Displays the media type for each module's port	N/A

Name

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Max. 63 Characters	Specify an alias for each port and assist the administrator in	None
	remembering important information about the port.	
	E.g., PLC 1	

Speed (Copper Port Only)

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Auto	Allows the port to use the IEEE 802.3u protocol to negotiate	Auto
	with connected devices. The port and connected devices will	
	determine the best speed for that connection.	
100M-Full	Choose one of these fixed speed options if the opposing	
100M-Half	Ethernet device has trouble auto-negotiating line speed.	
10M-Full		
10M-Half		

FDX Flow Ctrl.

This setting enables or disables the flow control capability of this port when the **port transmission speed** setting is in auto mode. The final result will be determined by the "auto" process between the NPort S9000 and connected devices.

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable	Enables flow control for this port when in auto-negotiate mode.	Disable
Disable	Disables flow control for this port when in auto-negotiate mode.	

MDI/MDIX

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Auto	Allows the port to auto detect the port type of the opposing	Auto
	Ethernet device and change the port type accordingly.	
MDI	Choose the MDI or MDIX option if the opposing Ethernet device	
MDIX	has trouble auto-negotiating port type.	

Port Trunking

Using Port Trunking

Link Aggregation allows one or more links to be aggregated together to form a Link Aggregation Group. A MAC client can treat Link Aggregation Groups as if they were a single link.

NPort S9000's Port Trunking feature allows devices to communicate by aggregating up to two trunk groups on the NPort S9000. If one of the ports fails, the other ports in the same trunk group will provide back up and share the traffic automatically.

The Port Trunking Concept

Moxa has developed a proprietary Port Trunking protocol that provides the following benefits:

- Gives you more flexibility in setting up your network connections, because the bandwidth of a link can be doubled, tripled, or quadrupled.
- Provides redundancy—if one link is broken, the remaining trunked ports share the traffic within this trunk group.
- Load sharing—MAC Client traffic may be distributed across multiple links.
- To avoid broadcast storms or loops in your network while configuring a trunk, first disable or disconnect all
 ports that you want to add to the trunk or remove from the trunk. After you have finished configuring the
 trunk, enable or re-connect the ports.

If all ports on both switches are configured as 100BASE-TX, and they are operating in full duplex, then the potential bandwidth of the connection will be up to 1 Gbps on an NPort S9000- switching device server. This means that users can connect one NPort S9000 to another NPort S9000 by port trunking to double, triple, or quadruple the bandwidth of the connection.

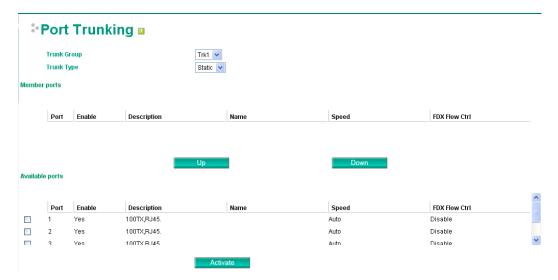
When configuring Port Trunking, note that:

Each NPort S9000 can set a maximum of two Port Trunking groups (designated Trk1, Trk2).

When you activate Port Trunking settings, some advanced functions that you setup with the original ports will either be set to factory default values, or disabled:

- Communication Redundancy will be set to the factory default
- · Traffic Prioritization will be set to the factory default
- Port-based VLAN or 802.1Q VLAN will be set to the factory default
- Multicast Filtering will be set to the factory default
- · Rate Limiting will be set to the factory default
- Port Access Control will be set to the factory default
- Email and Relay Warning will be set to the factory default
- Set Device IP will be set to the factory default
- Mirror Port will be set to the factory default
- · You can setup these features again on your Trunking Port.

The **Port Trunking Settings** page is used to assign ports to a Trunk Group.



- 1. Select **Trk1**, **Trk2** from the Trunk Group drop-down box.
- 2. Select **Static** or **LACP** from the Trunk Type drop-down box.
- 3. Under Member Ports and Available Ports, select the specific ports.
- 4. Use the Up / Down buttons to add/remove designated ports to/from a trunk group.

Trunk Group (Maximum of two trunk groups on NPort S9000

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Trk1, Trk2 on NPort	Display or designate the Trunk Type and Member Ports for	Trk1
S9000	Trunk Groups 1, 2	

Trunk Type

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Static	Designated Moxa proprietary trunking protocol	Static
LACP	Designated LACP (IEEE 802.3ad, Link Aggregation Control	Static
	Protocol)	

Available Ports/Member Port

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Member/Available	Use Up/Down buttons to add/remove specific ports from	N/A
Ports	available ports to/from trunk group.	
Checkbox	Check to designate which ports to add or remove.	Unchecked
Port	Port number	N/A
Port description	Displays the media type for each module's port	N/A
Name	Max. 63 Characters	N/A
Speed	Indicates the transmission speed (100M-Full, 100M-Half,	N/A
	10M-Full, or 10M-Half)	
FDX Flow Control	Indicates if the FDX flow control of this port is "Enabled" or	N/A
	"Disabled."	
Up	Add designated ports into trunk group from available ports.	N/A
Down	Remove designated ports from trunk group to available port.	N/A

Communication Redundancy

Using Communication Redundancy

Setting up Communication Redundancy on your network helps protect critical links against failure, protects against network loops, and keeps network downtime at a minimum.

The Communication Redundancy function allows the user to set up *redundant loops* in the network to provide a backup data transmission route in the event that a cable is inadvertently disconnected or damaged. This feature is particularly important for industrial applications, since it could take several minutes to locate the disconnected or severed cable. For example, if the NPort S9000 is used as a key communications component of a production line, several minutes of downtime could result in a big loss in production and revenue. The NPort S9000 supports three different protocols to support this communication redundancy function— **Rapid Spanning Tree/ Spanning Tree Protocol (IEEE 802.1W/1D), Turbo Ring,** and **Turbo Ring V2**.

When configuring a redundant ring, all NPort S9000s on the same ring must be configured to use the same redundancy protocol. You cannot mix the "Turbo Ring," "Turbo Ring V2," and RSTP protocols on the same ring. The following table lists the key differences between each feature. Use this information to evaluate the benefits of each, and then determine which features are most suitable for your network.

	Turbo Ring V2	Turbo Ring	RSTP
Topology	Ring	Ring	Ring, Mesh
Recovery Time	< 20 ms	< 300 ms	Up to 5 sec

NOTE Most of Moxa's managed switches now support two proprietary Turbo Ring protocols:

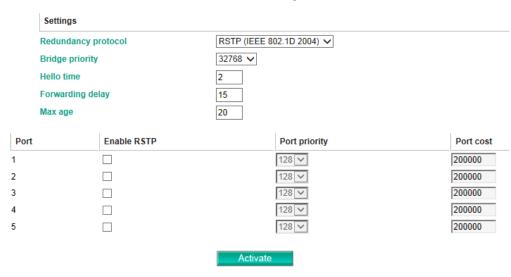
"Turbo Ring" refers to the original version of Moxa's proprietary redundant ring protocol, which has a recovery time of under 300 ms.

"Turbo Ring V2" refers to the new generation Turbo Ring, which has a recovery time of under 20 ms. In this manual, we use the terminology "Turbo Ring" ring and "Turbo Ring V2" ring to differentiate between rings configured for one or the other of these protocols.

Configuring STP/RSTP

The following figures indicate which Spanning Tree Protocol parameters can be configured. A more detailed explanation of each parameter follows.

Communication Redundancy



Redundancy Protocol

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Turbo Ring	Select this item to change to the Turbo Ring configuration page.	
Turbo Ring 2	Select this item to change to the Turbo Ring 2 configuration	
	page.	
RSTP (IEEE	Select this item to change to the RSTP configuration page.	default
802.1W/1D)		

Bridge priority

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Numerical value	Increase this device's bridge priority by selecting a lower	32768
selected by user	number. A device with a higher bridge priority has a greater	
	chance of being established as the root of the Spanning Tree	
	topology.	

Hello time (sec.)

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Numerical value input	The root of the Spanning Tree topology periodically sends out a	2
by user	"hello" message to other devices on the network to check if the	
	topology is healthy. The "hello time" is the amount of time the	
	root waits between sending hello messages.	

Forwarding Delay

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Numerical value input	The amount of time this device waits before checking to see if it	15
by user	should change to a different state.	

Max. Age (sec.)

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Numerical value input	If this device is not the root, and it has not received a hello	20
by user	message from the root in an amount of time equal to "Max.	
	Age," then this device will reconfigure itself as a root. Once two	
	or more devices on the network are recognized as a root, the	
	devices will renegotiate to set up a new Spanning Tree	
	topology.	

Enable RSTP per Port

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable/Disable	Select to enable the port as a node on the Spanning Tree	Disabled
	topology.	

NOTE We suggest not enabling the Spanning Tree Protocol once the port is connected to a device (PLC, RTU, etc.) as opposed to network equipment. The reason is that it will cause unnecessary negotiation.

Port Priority

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Numerical value	Increase this port's priority as a node on the Spanning Tree	128
selected by user	topology by entering a lower number.	

Port Cost

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Numerical value input	Input a higher cost to indicate that this port is less suitable as a	200000
by user	node for the Spanning Tree topology.	

Configuration Limits of STP/RSTP

The Spanning Tree Algorithm places limits on three of the configuration items described previously:

[Eq. 1]: $1 \sec \leq \text{Hello Time} \leq 10 \sec$

[Eq. 2]: $6 \sec \leq Max$. Age $\leq 40 \sec$

[Eq. 3]: $4 \sec \le Forwarding Delay \le 30 \sec$

These three variables are further restricted by the following two inequalities:

```
[Eq. 4]: 2 * (Hello Time + 1 sec) \le Max. Age \le 2 * (Forwarding Delay - 1 sec)
```

The NPort S9000's firmware will alert you immediately if any of these restrictions are violated. For example, setting

Hello Time = 5 sec, Max. Age = 20 sec, and Forwarding Delay = 4 sec does not violate Eqs. 1 through 3, but does violate Eq. 4, since in this case,

2 * (Hello Time + 1 sec) = 12 sec, and <math>2 * (Forwarding Delay - 1 sec) = 6 sec.

You can remedy the situation in many ways. One solution is simply to increase the Forwarding Delay value to at least 11 sec.

HINT: Perform the following steps to avoid guessing:

Step 1: Assign a value to "Hello Time" and then calculate the left most part of Eq. 4 to get the lower limit of "Max. Age".

Step 2: Assign a value to "Forwarding Delay" and then calculate the right most part of Eq. 4 to get the upper limit for "Max. Age".

Step 3: Assign a value to "Forwarding Delay" that satisfies the conditions in Eq. 3 and Eq. 4.

The STP/RSTP Concept

Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) was designed to help reduce link failures in a network and provide protection from loops. Networks that have a complicated architecture are prone to broadcast storms caused by unintended loops in the network. The NPort S9000's STP feature is disabled by default. To be completely effective, you must enable RSTP/STP on every NPort S9000 connected to your network.

Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP) implements the Spanning Tree Algorithm and Protocol defined by IEEE Std 802.1w-2001. RSTP provides the following benefits:

- The topology of a bridged network will be determined much more quickly compared to STP.
- RSTP is backward compatible with STP, making it relatively easy to deploy. For example:

☐ Defaults to sending 802.1D style BPDUs if packets with this format are received.

 \square STP (802.1D) and RSTP (802.1w) can operate on different ports of the same NPort S9000. This feature is particularly helpful when the NPort S9000' s ports connect to older equipment, such as legacy switches.

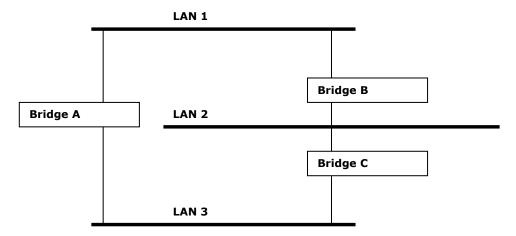
You get essentially the same functionality with RSTP and STP. To see how the two systems differ, see the Differences between RSTP and STP section in this chapter.

NOTE The STP protocol is part of the IEEE Std 802.1D, 1998 Edition bridge specification. The following explanation uses bridge instead of switch.

What is STP?

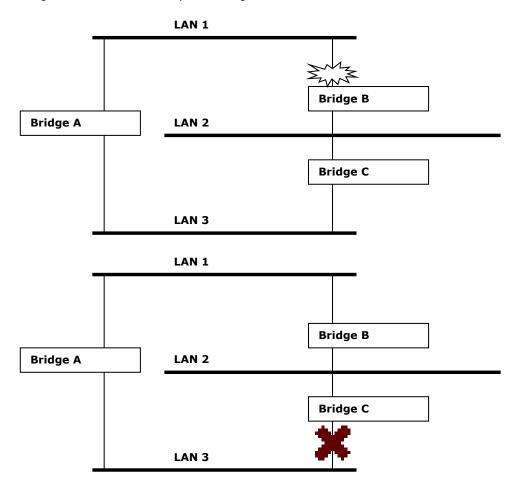
STP (802.1D) is a bridge-based system that is used to implement parallel paths for network traffic. STP uses a loop-detection process to:

- Locate and then disable less efficient paths (i.e., paths that have a lower bandwidth).
- Enable one of the less efficient paths if the most efficient path fails.



The figure below shows a network made up of three LANs separated by three bridges. Each segment uses at most two paths to communicate with the other segments. Since this configuration can give rise to loops, the network will overload if STP is NOT enabled.

If STP is enabled, it will detect duplicate paths and prevent, or block, one of them from forwarding traffic. In the following example, STP determined that traffic from LAN segment 2 to LAN segment 1 should flow through Bridges C and A because this path has a greater bandwidth and is therefore more efficient.



What happens if a link failure is detected? As shown in the previous figure, the STP process reconfigures the network so that traffic from LAN segment 2 flows through Bridge B.

STP will determine which path between each bridged segment is most efficient, and then assigns a specific reference point on the network. When the most efficient path has been identified, the other paths are blocked. In the previous three figures, STP first determined that the path through Bridge C was the most efficient, and as a result, blocked the path through Bridge B. After the failure of Bridge C, STP re-evaluated the situation and opened the path through Bridge B.

How STP Works

When enabled, STP determines the most appropriate path for traffic through a network. The way it does this is outlined in the sections below.

STP Required

Before STP can configure the network, the system must satisfy the following requirements:

☐ Communication between all the bridges. This communication is carried out using Bridge Protocol Data Units (BPDUs), which are transmitted in packets with a known multicast address.
Each bridge must have a Bridge Identifier that specifies which bridge acts as the central reference point, or Root Bridge, for the STP system—bridges with a lower Bridge Identifier are more likely to be designated as the Root Bridge. The Bridge Identifier is calculated using the MAC address of the bridge and a priority defined for the bridge. The default priority of the NPort S9000 is 32768.
☐ Each port has a cost that specifies the efficiency of each link. The efficiency cost is usually determined by the bandwidth of the link, with less efficient links assigned a higher cost. The following table shows the default port costs for a switch:

Port Speed	Path Cost 802.1D, 1998 Edition	Path Cost 802.1w, 2001
10 Mbps	100	2,000,000
100 Mbps	19	200,000
1000 Mbps	4	20,000

STP Calculation

The first step of the STP process is to perform calculations. During this stage, each bridge on the network transmits BPDUs. The following items will be calculated:

- Which bridge should be the Root Bridge. The Root Bridge is the central reference point from which the network is configured.
- The Root Path Costs for each bridge. This is the cost of the paths from each bridge to the Root Bridge.
- The identity of each bridge's Root Port. The Root Port is the port on the bridge that connects to the Root Bridge via the most efficient path. In other words, the port connected to the Root Bridge via the path with the lowest Root Path Cost. The Root Bridge, however, does not have a Root Port.
- The identity of the Designated Bridge for each LAN segment. The Designated Bridge is the bridge with the lowest Root Path Cost from that segment. If several bridges have the same Root Path Cost, the one with the lowest Bridge Identifier becomes the Designated Bridge. Traffic transmitted in the direction of the Root Bridge will flow through the Designated Bridge. The port on this bridge that connects to the segment is called the Designated Bridge Port.

STP Configuration

After all the bridges on the network agree on the identity of the Root Bridge, and all other relevant parameters have been established, each bridge is configured to forward traffic only between its Root Port and the Designated Bridge Ports for the respective network segments. All other ports are blocked, which means that they will not be allowed to receive or forward traffic.

STP Reconfiguration

Once the network topology has stabilized, each bridge listens for Hello BPDUs transmitted from the Root Bridge at regular intervals. If a bridge does not receive a Hello BPDU after a certain interval (the Max Age time), the bridge assumes that the Root Bridge, or a link between itself and the Root Bridge, has gone down. This will trigger the bridge to reconfigure the network to account for the change. If you have configured an SNMP trap destination, the first bridge to detect the change sends out an SNMP trap when the topology of your network changes.

The Difference between STP and RSTP

RSTP is similar to STP, but includes additional information in the BPDUs that allow each bridge to confirm that it has taken action to prevent loops from forming when it decides to enable a link to a neighboring bridge. Adjacent bridges connected via point-to-point links will be able to enable a link without waiting to ensure that all other bridges in the network have had time to react to the change. The main benefit of RSTP is that the configuration decision is made locally rather than network-wide, allowing RSTP to carry out automatic configuration and restore a link faster than STP.

An STP Example

The LAN shown in the following figure has three segments, with adjacent segments connected using two possible links. The various STP factors, such as Cost, Root Port, Designated Bridge Port, and Blocked Port are shown in the figure.

- Bridge A has been selected as the Root Bridge since it was determined to have the lowest Bridge Identifier on the network.
- Since Bridge A is the Root Bridge, it is also the Designated Bridge for LAN segment 1. Port 1 on Bridge A is selected as the Designated Bridge Port for LAN Segment 1.
- Ports 1 of Bridges B, C, X, and Y are all Root Ports since they are nearest to the Root Bridge, and therefore have the most efficient path.
- Bridges B and X offer the same Root Path Cost for LAN segment 2. However, Bridge B was selected as the Designated Bridge for that segment since it has a lower Bridge Identifier. Port 2 on Bridge B is selected as the Designated Bridge Port for LAN Segment 2.
- Bridge C is the Designated Bridge for LAN segment 3, because it has the lowest Root Path Cost for LAN Segment 3:

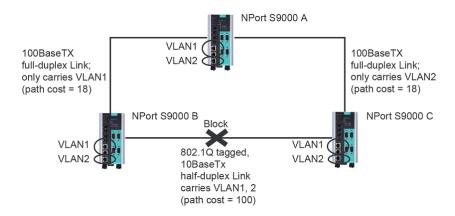
The route through Bridges C and B costs 200 (C to B=100, B to A=100)

- ☐ The route through Bridges Y and B costs 300 (Y to B=200, B to A=100)Item 3.3
- The Designated Bridge Port for LAN Segment 3 is Port 2 on Bridge C.

Using STP on a Network with Multiple VLANs

IEEE Std 802.1D, 1998 Edition, does not take into account VLANs when calculating STP information—the calculations only depend on the physical connections. Consequently, some network configurations will result in VLANs being subdivided into a number of isolated sections by the STP system. You must ensure that every VLAN configuration on your network takes into account the expected STP topology and alternative topologies that may result from link failures.

The following figure shows an example of a network that contains VLANs 1 and 2. The VLANs are connected using the 802.1Q-tagged link between Switch B and Switch C. By default, this link has a port cost of 100 and is automatically blocked because the other Switch-to-Switch connections have a port cost of 36 (18+18). This means that both VLANs are now subdivided—VLAN 1 on Switch units A and B cannot communicate with VLAN 1 on Switch C, and VLAN 2 on Switch units A and C cannot communicate with VLAN 2 on Switch B.



To avoid subdividing VLANs, all inter-switch connections should be made members of all available 802.1Q VLANs. This will ensure connectivity at all times. For example, the connections between Switches A and B, and between Switches A and C should be 802.1Q tagged and carrying VLANs 1 and 2 to ensure connectivity.

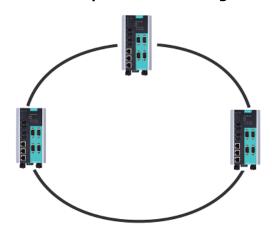
See the "Configuring Virtual LANs" section for more information about VLAN Tagging.

The Turbo Ring Concept

Moxa developed the proprietary Turbo Ring protocol to optimize communication redundancy and achieve a faster recovery time on the network.

The Turbo Ring and Turbo Ring V2 protocols identify one NPort S9000 as the *master* of the network, and then automatically block packets from traveling through any of the network's redundant loops. In the event that one branch of the ring gets disconnected from the rest of the network, the protocol automatically readjusts the ring so that the part of the network that was disconnected can reestablish contact with the rest of the network.

Initial setup of a "Turbo Ring" or "Turbo Ring V2" ring



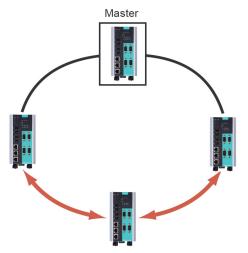
- 1. For each NPort S9000 in the ring, select any two ports as the redundant ports.
- 2. Connect redundant ports on neighboring NPort S9000 or switches to form the redundant ring.

The user does not need to configure any of the NPort S9000 or switches as the master to use Turbo Ring or Turbo Ring V2. If none of the NPort S9000 switches in the ring is configured as the master, then the protocol will automatically assign master status to one of the switches. In fact, the master is only used to identify which segment in the redundant ring acts as the backup path. In the following subsections, we explain how the redundant path is selected for rings configured for Turbo Ring and Turbo Ring V2.

Determining the Redundant Path of a "Turbo Ring" Ring

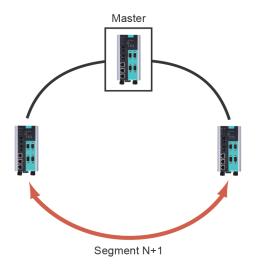
In this case, the redundant segment (i.e., the segment that will be blocked during normal operation) is determined by the number of NPort S9000 gateways that make up the ring and where the ring master is located.

"Turbo Ring" rings with an even number of NPort S9000



If there are 2N NPort S9000 (an even number) in the "Turbo Ring" ring, then the backup segment is one of the two segments connected to the (N+1) NPort S9000 (i.e., the NPort S9000 unit directly opposite the master).

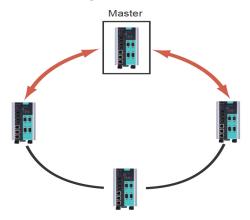
"Turbo Ring" rings with an odd number of NPort S9000



If there are 2N+1 NPort S9000 (an odd number) in the "Turbo Ring" ring, with the NPort S9000 and segments labeled counterclockwise, then segment N+1 will serve as the backup path.

For the example shown here, N=1, so that N+1=2.

Determining the Redundant Path of a "Turbo Ring V2" Ring



For a "Turbo Ring V2" ring, the backup segment is the segment connected to the second redundant port on the master.

See Configuring "Turbo Ring V2" in the Configuring "Turbo Ring" and "Turbo Ring V2" section below.

Ring Coupling Configuration

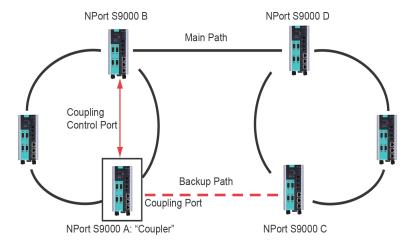
For some systems, it may not be convenient to connect all devices in the system to create one BIG redundant ring as some devices could be located in a remote area. For these systems, "Ring Coupling" can be used to separate the devices into different smaller redundant rings, but in such a way that they can still communicate with each other.



ATTENTION

In a VLAN environment, the user must set **Redundant Port**, **Coupling Port**, and **Coupling Control Port** to join all VLANs, since these ports act as the backbone to transmit all packets of different VLANs to different NPort S9000 gateways.

Ring Coupling for a "Turbo Ring" Ring

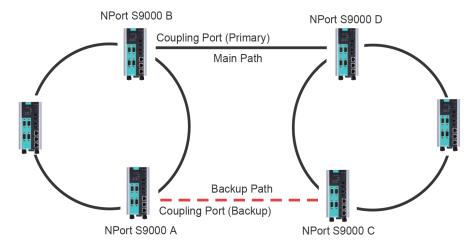


To configure the Ring Coupling function for a "Turbo Ring" ring, select two NPort S9000 devices (e.g., Device A and B in the above figure) in the ring, and another two NPort S9000 devivces in the adjacent ring (e.g., Device C and D).

Decide which two ports in each switch are appropriate to be used as coupling ports, and then link them together. Next, assign one switch (e.g., Device A) to be the "coupler," and connect the coupler's coupling control port with Device B (for this example).

The coupler switch (i.e., Device A) will monitor Device B through the coupling control port to determine whether or not the coupling port's backup path should be recovered.

Ring Coupling for a "Turbo Ring V2" Ring



Note that the ring coupling settings for a "Turbo Ring V2" ring are different from a "Turbo Ring" ring. For Turbo Ring V2, Ring Coupling is enabled by configuring the **Coupling Port (Primary)** on Switch B, and the **Coupling Port (Backup)** on Switch A only. You do not need to set up a coupling control port, so that a "Turbo Ring V2" ring does not use a coupling control line.

The Coupling Port (Backup) on Switch A is used for the backup path and connects directly to an extra network port on Switch C. The Coupling Port (Primary) on Switch B monitors the status of the main path and connects directly to an extra network port on Switch D. With ring coupling established, Switch A can activate the backup path as soon as it detects a problem with the main path.



ATTENTION

Ring Coupling only needs to be enabled on one of the switches serving as the Ring Coupler. The Coupler must designate different ports as the two Turbo Ring ports and the coupling port.

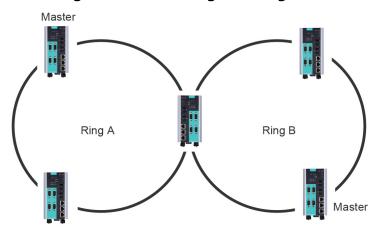
NOTE

You do not need to use the same NPort S9000 unit for both Ring Coupling and Ring Master.

Dual-Ring Configuration (applies only to "Turbo Ring V2")

The "dual-ring" option provides another ring coupling configuration, in which two adjacent rings share one switch. This type of configuration is ideal for applications that have inherent cabling difficulties.

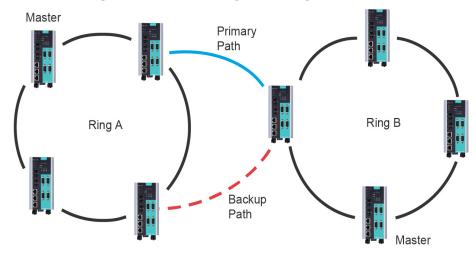
Dual-Ring for a "Turbo Ring V2" Ring



Dual-Homing Configuration (applies only to "Turbo Ring V2")

The "dual-homing" option uses a single Ethernet switch to connect two networks. The primary path is the operating connection, and the backup path is a backup connection that is activated in the event that the primary path connection fails.

Dual-Homing for a "Turbo Ring V2" Ring

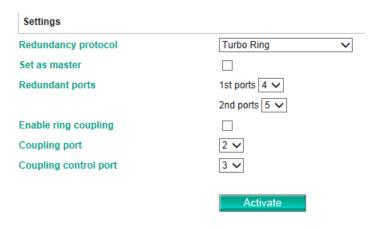


Configuring "Turbo Ring" and "Turbo Ring V2"

Use the **Communication Redundancy** page to configure the "Turbo Ring" or "Turbo Ring V2." Note that configuration pages for these two protocols are different.

Configuring "Turbo Ring"

: Communication Redundancy



NOTE The user does not need to set the master to use Turbo Ring. If no master is set, the Turbo Ring protocol will assign master status to one of the NPort S9000 in the ring. The master is only used to determine which segment serves as the backup path.

Redundancy Protocol

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Turbo Ring	Select this item to change to the Turbo Ring configuration page.	Turbo Ring V2
Turbo Ring V2	Select this item to change to the Turbo Ring V2 configuration	
	page.	
RSTP (IEEE	Select this item to change to the RSTP configuration page.	
802.1W/1D)		

Set as Master

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enabled	Select this NPort S9000 as Master	Not checked
Disabled	Do not select this NPort S9000 as Master	

Redundant Ports

Setting	Description	Factory Default
1st Port	Select any port of the NPort S9000 to be one of the redundant	Port 4
	ports.	
2nd Port	Select any port of the NPort S9000 to be one of the redundant	Port 5
	ports.	

Enable Ring Coupling

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable	Select this NPort S9000 as Coupler	Not checked
Disable	Do not select this NPort S9000 as Coupler	

Coupling Port

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Coupling Port	Select any port of the NPort S9000 to be the coupling port	port 2

Coupling Control Port

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Coupling Control Port	Select any port of the NPort S9000 to be the coupling control	port 3
	port	

Configuring "Turbo Ring V2"

: Communication Redundancy

Redundancy protocol	Turbo Ring V2 ✓
Enable ring 1	✓
Set as master	
Redundant ports	1st port 4 🗸
	2nd port 5 🗸
Enable ring 2	
Set as master	
Redundant ports	1st port 2 🗸
	2nd port 3 V
Enable ring coupling	
Coupling mode	Dual Homing 🗸
Primary port	1 🗸
Backup port	1 🗸

NOTE When using the Dual-Ring architecture, users must configure settings for both Ring 1 and Ring 2. In this case, the status of both rings will appear under **Current Status**.

NOTE The user does not need to set the master to use Turbo Ring. If no master is set, the Turbo Ring protocol will assign master status to one of the NPort S9000 in the ring. The master is only used to determine which segment serves as the backup path.

Redundancy Protocol

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Turbo Ring	Select this item to change to the Turbo Ring configuration page.	RSTP
Turbo Ring V2	Select this item to change to the Turbo Ring V2 configuration	
	page.	
RSTP (IEEE	Select this item to change to the RSTP configuration page.	
802.1W/1D)		

Enable Ring 1

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enabled	Enable the Ring 1 settings	Not checked
Disabled	Disable the Ring 1 settings	

Enable Ring 2*

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enabled	Enable the Ring 2 settings	Not checked
Disabled	Disable the Ring 2 settings	

^{*}You should enable both Ring 1 and Ring 2 when using the Dual-Ring architecture.

Set as Master

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enabled	Select this NPort S9000 as the master	Not checked
Disabled	Do not select this NPort S9000 as the master	

Redundant Ports

Setting	Description	Factory Default
1st Port	Select any port of the NPort S9000 to be one of the redundant	Ring 1: port 4
	ports.	Ring 2: port 5
2nd Port	Select any port of the NPort S9000 to be one of the redundant	Ring 1: port 2
	ports.	Ring 2: port 3

Enable Ring Coupling

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable	Select this NPort S9000 as Coupler	Not checked
Disable	Do not select this NPort S9000 as Coupler	

Coupling Mode

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Dual Homing	Select this item to change to the Dual Homing configuration	Primary Port: port
	page	2
		Backup Port: port
		3
Ring Coupling	Select this item to change to the Ring Coupling (backup)	Coupling Port : Port
(backup)	configuration page	2
Ring Coupling	Select this item to change to the Ring Coupling (primary)	Coupling Port : Port
(primary)	configuration page	2

Primary/Backup Port

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Primary Port	Select any port of the NPort S9000 to be the primary port.	port 2
Backup Port	Select any port of the NPort S9000 to be the backup port.	port 3

The Turbo Chain Concept

Moxa's Turbo Chain is an advanced software technology that gives network administrators the flexibility of constructing any type of redundant network topology. When using the chain concept, you first connect the Ethernet switches in a chain and then simply link the two ends of the chain to an Ethernet network, as illustrated in the following figure.

Turbo Chain can be used on industrial networks that have a complex topology. If the industrial network uses a multiring architecture, Turbo Chain can be used to create flexible and scalable topologies with a fast media-recovery time.

LAN Network Head Port Head Member Port Member Port Member Port Member Port

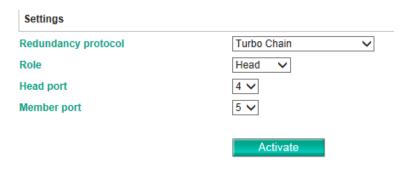
- 1. Select the Head, Tail, and Member switches.
- 2. Configure one port as the Head port and one port as the Member port in the Head switch; configure one port as the Tail port and one port as the Member port in the Tail switch; and configure two ports as Member ports in each of the Member switches.
- 3. Connect the Head, Tail, and Member switches as shown in the diagram.

The path connecting to the Head port is the main path, and the path connecting to the Tail port is the backup path of the Turbo Chain. Under normal conditions, packets are transmitted through the Head Port to the LAN Network. If any Turbo Chain path is disconnected, the Tail Port will be activated to continue packet transmission.

Configuring "Turbo Chain"

Head Switch Configuration

: Communication Redundancy



Member Switch Configuration

: Communication Redundancy

Settings	
Redundancy protocol	Turbo Chain
Role	Member ✓
1st member port	4 🗸
2nd member port	5 🗸
	Activate

Tail Switch Configuration

: Communication Redundancy

Settings		
Redundancy protocol	Turbo Chain	~
Role	Tail 🗸	
Tail port	4 🗸	
Member port	5 🗸	
	Activate	

Current Status

Now Active

Shows which communication protocol is in use: Turbo Ring, Turbo Ring V2, RSTP, Turbo Chain or None.

The "Ports Status" indicators show *Forwarding* for normal transmission, *Blocked* if this port is connected to the Tail port as a backup path and the path is blocked, and *Link down* if there is no connection.

Settings

Redundancy Protocol

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Turbo Ring	Select this item to change to the Turbo Ring configuration page.	None
Turbo Ring V2	Select this item to change to the Turbo Ring V2 configuration	
	page.	
Turbo Chain	Select this item to change to the Turbo Chain configuration	
	page	
RSTP (IEEE	Select this item to change to the RSTP configuration page.	
802.1W/1D)		
None	Ring redundancy is not active	

Role

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Head	Select this device server as Head Switch	Member
Member	Select this device server as Member Switch	
Tail	Select this device server as Tail Switch	

Head Role

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Head Port	Select any port of the device server to be the head port.	port 4
Member Port	Select any port of the device server to be the member port.	port 5

Member Role

Setting	Description	Factory Default
1st Member port	Select any port of the device server to be the 1st member port	port 4
2nd Member port	Select any port of the device server to be the 2nd member port	port 5

Tail Role

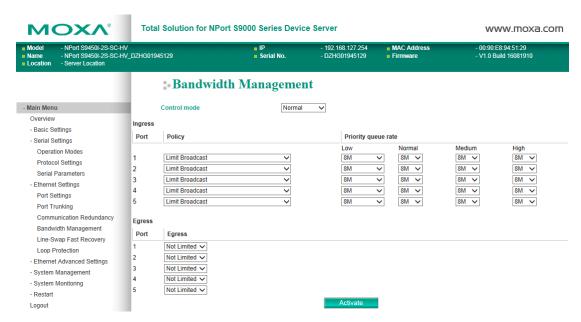
Setting	Description	Factory Default
Tail Port	Select any port of the device server to be the tail port.	port 4
Member Port	Select any port of the device server to be the member port.	port 5

Bandwidth Management

Using Bandwidth Management

In general, one host should not be allowed to occupy unlimited bandwidth, particularly when the device malfunctions. For example, so-called "broadcast storms" could be caused by an incorrectly configured topology, or a malfunctioning device. The NPort S9000 not only prevents broadcast storms, but can also be configured to a different ingress rate for all packets, giving administrators full control of their limited bandwidth to prevent undesirable effects caused by unpredictable faults.

Configuring Bandwidth Management



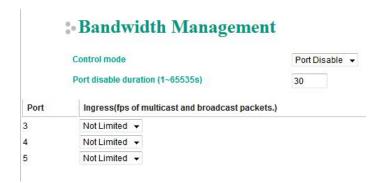
Traffic Rate Limiting Settings



Control Mode	Description	Factory Default
Normal	Set the max. ingress rate limit for different packet types	Normal
Port Disable	When the ingress multicast and broadcast packets exceed the	
	ingress rate limit, the port will be disabled for a certain period.	
	During this period, all packets from this port will be discarded.	

Ingress Rate Limit—Normal

Policy	Description	Factory Default
Limit All	Select the ingress rate limit for different packet types	Limit Broadcast 8M
Limit Broadcast, Multicast,	from the following options: Unlimited, 128K, 256K, 512K,	
Flooded Unicast	1M, 2M, 4M, 8M	
Limit Broadcast, Multicast		
Limit Broadcast		



Ingress Rate Limit—Port Disable

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Port disable duration	When the ingress multicast and broadcast packets exceed the	30 seconds
(1-65535 seconds)	ingress rate limit, the port will be disabled for this period of	
	time. During this time, all packets from this port will be	
	discarded.	
Ingress (frames per	Select the ingress rate (fps) limit for all packets from the	Unlimited
second)	following options: Not Limited, 4464, 7441, 14881, 22322,	
	37203, 52084, 74405	

Egress Rate Limit



Setting	Description	Factory Default
Egress rate (% of max.	Select the egress rate limit (% of max. throughput) for all	Unlimited
throughput)	packets from the following options: Not Limited, 3% , 5% , 10% ,	
	15%, 25%, 35%, 50%, 65%, 85%	

Line Swap Fast Recovery

Using Line-Swap-Fast-Recovery

The Line-Swap Fast Recovery function, which is enabled by default, allows the NPort S9000 to return to normal operation extremely quickly after devices are unplugged and then replugged into different ports. The recovery time is on the order of a few milliseconds (compare this with standard commercial switches for which the recovery time could be on the order of several minutes).

Configuring Line-Swap Fast Recovery

To disable the Line-Swap Fast Recovery function, or to reenable the function after it has already been disabled, access either the Console utility's **Line-Swap recovery** page, or the Web Browser interface's **Line-Swap fast recovery** page, as the following figure shows:



Enable Line-Swap-Fast Recovery

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable/Disable	Select this option to enable the Line-Swap-Fast-Recovery	Enable
	function	

Loop Protection



Enable Loop Protection

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable	Select the Enable checkbox to enable the loop protection	Disable
	function.	
Disable	Deselect the Enable checkbox to disable the loop protection	
	function.	

Ethernet Advanced Settings

Ethernet Traffic Prioritization

Using Traffic Prioritization

The NPort S9000's traffic prioritization capability provides Quality of Service (QoS) to your network by making data delivery more reliable. You can prioritize traffic on your network to ensure that high-priority data is transmitted with minimum delay. Traffic can be controlled by a set of rules to obtain the required Quality of Service for your network. The rules define different types of traffic and specify how each type should be treated as it passes through the switch. The NPort S9000 can inspect both IEEE 802.1p/1Q layer 2 CoS tags, and even layer 3 TOS information to provide consistent classification of the entire network. The NPort S9000's QoS capability improves the performance and determinism of industrial networks for mission-critical applications.

The Traffic Prioritization Concept

What is Traffic Prioritization?

Traffic prioritization allows you to prioritize data so that time-sensitive and system-critical data can be transferred smoothly and with minimal delay over a network. The benefits of using traffic prioritization are:

- Improve network performance by controlling a wide variety of traffic and managing congestion.
- Assign priorities to different categories of traffic. For example, set higher priorities for time-critical or business-critical applications.
- Provide predictable throughput for multimedia applications, such as video conferencing or voice over IP (VoIP), and minimize traffic delay and jitter.
- Improve network performance as the amount of traffic grows. This will save costs by reducing the need to keep adding bandwidth to the network.

How Traffic Prioritization Works

Traffic prioritization uses the four traffic queues that are present in your NPort S9000 to ensure that high-priority traffic is forwarded on a different queue from lower priority traffic. This is what provides Quality of Service (QoS) to your network.

NPort S9000 traffic prioritization depends on two industry-standard methods:

- IEEE 802.1D—a layer 2 marking scheme.
- Differentiated Services (DiffServ)—a layer 3 marking scheme.

IEEE 802.1D Traffic Marking

The IEEE Std 802.1D, 1998 Edition marking scheme, which is an enhancement to IEEE Std 802.1D, enables Quality of Service on the LAN. Traffic service levels are defined in the IEEE 802.1Q 4-byte tag, which is used to carry VLAN identification as well as IEEE 802.1p priority information. The 4-byte tag immediately follows the destination MAC address and Source MAC address.

The IEEE Std 802.1D, 1998 Edition priority marking scheme assigns an IEEE 802.1p priority level between 0 and 7 to each frame. This determines the level of service that that type of traffic should receive. Refer to the table below for an example of how different traffic types can be mapped to the eight IEEE 802.1p priority levels.

IEEE 802.1p Priority Level	IEEE 802.1D Traffic Type
0	Best Effort (default)
1	Background
2	Standard (spare)
3	Excellent Effort (business critical)
4	Controlled Load (streaming multimedia)
5	Video (interactive media); less than 100 milliseconds of latency and jitter
6	Voice (interactive voice); less than 10 milliseconds of latency and jitter
7	Network Control Reserved traffic

Even though the IEEE 802.1D standard is the most widely used prioritization scheme in the LAN environment, it still has some restrictions:

- It requires an additional 4-byte tag in the frame, which is normally optional in Ethernet networks. Without this tag, the scheme cannot work.
- The tag is part of the IEEE 802.1Q header, so to implement QoS at layer 2, the entire network must implement IEEE 802.1Q VLAN tagging.

It is only supported on a LAN and not routed across WAN links, since the IEEE 802.1Q tags are removed when the packets pass through a router.

Differentiated Services (DiffServ) Traffic Marking

DiffServ is a Layer 3 marking scheme that uses the DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) field in the IP header to store the packet priority information. DSCP is an advanced intelligent method of traffic marking as you can choose how your network prioritizes different types of traffic. DSCP uses 64 values that map to user-defined service levels, allowing you to establish more control over network traffic.

Advantages of DiffServ over IEEE 802.1D are:

- Configure how you want your switch to treat selected applications and types of traffic by assigning various grades of network service to them.
- No extra tags are required in the packet.
- DSCP uses the IP header of a packet and, therefore, priority is preserved across the Internet.
- DSCP is backward compatible with IPV4 TOS, which allows operation with existing devices that use a layer
 3 TOS enabled prioritization scheme.

Traffic Prioritization

The NPort S9000 classifies traffic based on layer 2 of the OSI 7 layer model, and the switch prioritizes received traffic according to the priority information defined in the received packet. Incoming traffic is classified based upon the IEEE 802.1D frame and is assigned to the appropriate priority queue based on the IEEE 802.1p service-level value defined in that packet. Service-level markings (values) are defined in the IEEE 802.1Q 4-byte tag, and consequently traffic will only contain 802.1p priority markings if the network is configured with VLANs and VLAN tagging. The traffic flow through the switch is as follows:

- 1. A packet received by the NPort S9000 may or may not have an 802.1p tag associated with it. If it does not, then it is given a default 802.1p tag (which is usually 0). Alternatively, the packet may be marked with a new 802.1p value, which will result in all knowledge of the old 802.1p tag being lost.
- 2. As the 802.1p priority levels are fixed to the traffic queues, the packet will be placed in the appropriate priority queue, ready for transmission through the appropriate egress port. When the packet reaches the head of its queue and is about to be transmitted, the device determines whether or not the egress port is tagged for that VLAN. If it is, then the new 802.1p tag is used in the extended 802.1D header.

The NPort S9000 will check a packet received at the ingress port for IEEE 802.1D traffic classification, and then prioritize it based upon the IEEE 802.1p value (service levels) in that tag. It is this 802.1p value that determines to which traffic queue the packet is mapped.

Traffic Queues

The NPort S9000 hardware has multiple traffic queues that allow packet prioritization to occur. Higher priority traffic can pass through the NPort S9000 without being delayed by lower priority traffic. As each packet arrives in the NPort S9000, it passes through any ingress processing (which includes classification, marking/remarking), and is then sorted into the appropriate queue. The switch then forwards packets from each queue.

The NPort S9000 supports two different queuing mechanisms:

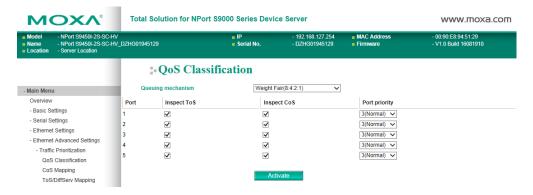
- **Weight Fair:** This method services all the traffic queues, giving priority to the higher priority queues.

 Under most circumstances, this method gives high-priority precedence over low-priority, but in the event that high-priority traffic exceeds the link capacity, lower priority traffic is not blocked.
- **Strict:** This method services high-traffic queues first; low-priority queues are delayed until no more high-priority data needs to be sent. This method always gives precedence to high-priority over low-priority.

Configuring Ethernet Traffic Prioritization

Quality of Service (QoS) provides a traffic prioritization capability to ensure that important data is delivered consistently and predictably. The NPort S9000 can inspect IEEE 802.1p/1Q layer 2 CoS tags, and even layer 3 TOS information, to provide a consistent classification of the entire network. The NPort S9000's QoS capability improves your industrial network's performance and determinism for mission-critical applications.

QoS Classification



The NPort S9000 supports inspection of layer 3 TOS and/or layer 2 CoS tag information to determine how to classify traffic packets.

Queuing Mechanism

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Weighted Fair	The NPort S9000 has four priority queues. In the weighted fair	Weight Fair
	scheme, an 8, 4, 2, 1 weighting is applied to the four priorities.	
	This approach prevents the lower priority frames from being	
	starved of opportunity for transmission with only a slight delay	
	to the higher priority frames.	
Strict	In the Strict-priority scheme, all top-priority frames egress a	
	port until that priority's queue is empty, and then the next	
	lower-priority queue's frames egress. This approach can cause	
	the lower priorities to be starved of opportunity for transmitting	
	any frames but ensures all high-priority frames to egress the	
	switch as soon as possible.	

Inspect TOS

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable/Disable	Select the option to enable the NPort S9000 to inspect the Type	Enable
	of Service (TOS) bits in IPV4 frame to determine the priority of	
	each frame.	

Inspect COS

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable/Disable	Select the option to enable the NPort S9000 to inspect the	Enable
	802.1p COS tag in the MAC frame to determine the priority of	
	each frame.	

Port Priority

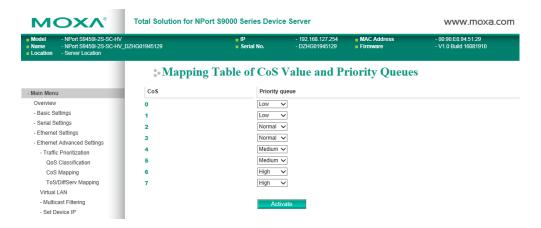
Setting	Description	Factory Default
Numerical value	Increase this port's priority as a node on the 802.1d priority	3
selected by user (from	queue. The higher number the higher priority.	
0 to 7)		

NOTE The priority of an ingress frame is determined in order by:

- 1. Inspect TOS
- 2. Inspect CoS
- 3. Port Highest Priority

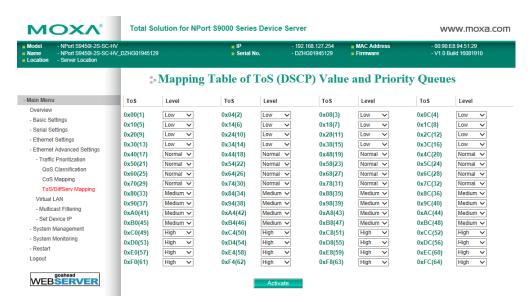
NOTE The designer can enable these classifications individually or in combination. For instance, if a 'hot,' higher priority port is required for a network design, "Inspect TOS" and "Inspect CoS" can be disabled. This setting leaves only port default priority active, which results in all ingress frames being assigned the same priority on that port.

CoS Mapping



Setting	Description	Factory
Low	Set the mapping table of different CoS values to four different	0: Low
Normal	egress queues.	1: Low
Medium		2: Normal
High		3: Normal
		4: Medium
		5: Medium
		6: High
		7: High

ToS/DiffServ Mapping



Setting	Description	Factory Default
Low	Set the mapping table of different TOS values to four different	1 to 16: Low
Normal	egress queues.	17 to 32: Normal
Medium		33 to 48: Medium
High		49 to 64: High

Virtual LAN

Using Virtual LAN

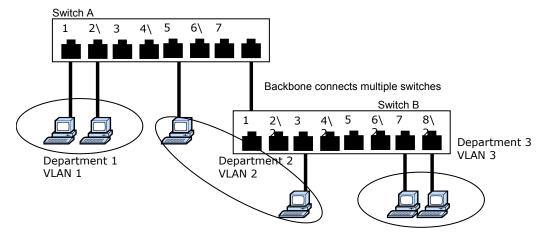
Setting up Virtual LANs (VLANs) on your NPort S9000 increases the efficiency of your network by dividing the LAN into logical segments, as opposed to physical segments. In general, VLANs are easier to manage.

The Virtual LAN (VLAN) Concept

What is a VLAN?

A VLAN is a group of devices that can be located anywhere on a network, but which communicate as if they are on the same physical segment. With VLANs, you can segment your network without being restricted by physical connections—a limitation of traditional network design. As an example, with VLANs you can segment your network according to:

- **Departmental groups**—You could have one VLAN for the Marketing department, another for the Finance department, and another for the Development department.
- **Hierarchical groups**—You could have one VLAN for directors, another for managers, and another for general staff.
- Usage groups—You could have one VLAN for e-mail users and another for multimedia users.



Benefits of VLANs

The main benefit of VLANs is that they provide a network segmentation system that is far more flexible than traditional networks. Using VLANs also provides you with three other benefits:

- VLANs ease the relocation of devices on networks: With traditional networks, network administrators
 spend most of their time dealing with moves and changes. If users move to a different subnetwork, the
 addresses of each host must be updated manually. With a VLAN setup, if a host on VLAN Marketing, for
 example, is moved to a port in another part of the network, and retains its original subnet membership, you
 only need to specify that the new port is on VLAN Marketing. You do not need to carry out any re-cabling.
- VLANs provide extra security: Devices within each VLAN can only communicate with other devices on the same VLAN. If a device on VLAN Marketing needs to communicate with devices on VLAN Finance, the traffic must pass through a routing device or Layer 3 switch.
- VLANs help control traffic: With traditional networks, congestion can be caused by broadcast traffic that is directed to all network devices, regardless of whether or not they need it. VLANs increase the efficiency of your network because each VLAN can be set up to contain only those devices that need to communicate with each other.

VLANs and Moxa EtherDevice Switch

Your NPort S9000 provides support for VLANs using IEEE Std 802.1Q-1998. This standard allows traffic from multiple VLANs to be carried across one physical link. The IEEE Std 802.1Q-1998 standard allows each port on your NPort S9000 to be placed in:

- · Any one VLAN defined on the NPort S9000.
- Several VLANs at the same time using 802.1Q tagging.

The standard requires that you define the *802.1Q VLAN ID* for each VLAN on your NPort S9000 before the switch can use it to forward traffic:

Managing a VLAN

A new or initialized NPort S9000 contains a single VLAN—the Default VLAN. This VLAN has the following definition:

- VLAN Name—Management VLAN
- 802.1Q VLAN ID—1 (if tagging is required)

All the ports are initially placed on this VLAN, and it is the only VLAN that allows you to access the management software of the NPort S9000 over the network.

Communication Between VLANs

If devices connected to a VLAN need to communicate to devices on a different VLAN, a router or Layer 3 switching device with connections to both VLANs needs to be installed. Communication between VLANs can only take place if they are all connected to a routing or Layer 3 switching device.

VLANs: Tagged and Untagged Membership

The NPort S9000 supports 802.1Q VLAN tagging, a system that allows traffic for multiple VLANs to be carried on a single physical (backbone, trunk) link. When setting up VLANs, you need to understand when to use untagged and tagged membership of VLANs. Simply put, if a port is on a single VLAN, it can be an untagged member, but if the port needs to be a member of multiple VLANs, tagged membership must be defined.

A typical host (e.g., clients) will be untagged members of one VLAN, defined as "Access Port" in the NPort S9000, while inter-switch connections will be tagged members of all VLANs, defined as "Trunk Port" in the NPort S9000.

The IEEE Std 802.1Q-1998 defines how VLANs operate within an open packet-switched network. An 802.1Q compliant packet carries additional information that allows a switch to determine which VLAN the port belongs. If a frame is carrying the additional information, it is known as a *tagged* frame.

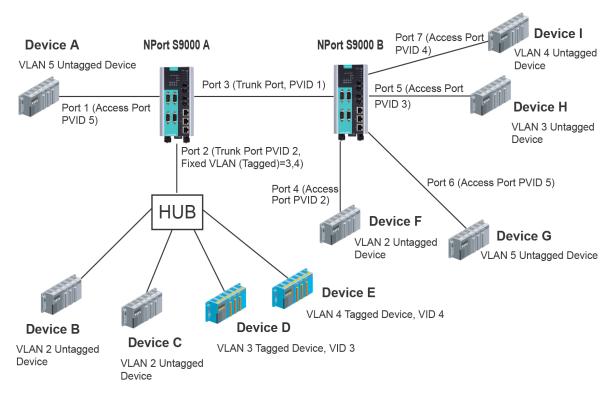
To carry multiple VLANs across a single physical (backbone, trunk) link, each packet must be tagged with a VLAN identifier so that the switches can identify which packets belong to which VLAN. To communicate between VLANs, a router must be used.

The NPort S9000 supports two types of VLAN port settings:

- Access Port: The port connects to a single device that is not tagged. The user must define the default port
 PVID that determines to which VLAN the device belongs. Once the ingress packet of this Access Port
 egresses to another Trunk Port (the port needs all packets to carry tag information), the NPort S9000 will
 insert this PVID into this packet to help the next 802.1Q VLAN switch recognize it.
- **Trunk Port:** The port connects to a LAN that consists of untagged devices/tagged devices and/or switches and hubs. In general, the traffic of the Trunk Port must have a Tag. Users can also assign PVID to a Trunk Port. The untagged packet on the Trunk Port will be assigned the port default PVID as its VID.

The following section illustrates how to use these ports to set up different applications.

Sample Applications of VLANs using the NPort S9000



In this application:

- Port 1 connects a single untagged device and assigns it to VLAN 5; it should be configured as "Access Port" with PVID 5.
- Port 2 connects a LAN with two untagged devices belonging to VLAN 2. One tagged device with VID 3 and one tagged device with VID 4. It should be configured as "Trunk Port" with PVID 2 for untagged device and Fixed VLAN (Tagged) with 3 and 4 for tagged device. Since each port can only have one unique PVID, all untagged devices on the same port can only belong to the same VLAN.
- Port 3 connects with another switch. It should be configured as "Trunk Port." GVRP protocol will be used through the Trunk Port.
- Port 4 connects a single untagged device and assigns it to VLAN 2; it should be configured as "Access Port" with PVID 2.
- Port 5 connects a single untagged device and assigns it to VLAN 3; it should be configured as "Access Port" with PVID 3.
- Port 6 connect a single untagged device and assigns it to VLAN 5; it should be configured as "Access Port" with PVID 5.
- Port 7 connects a single untagged device and assigns it to VLAN 4; it should be configured as "Access Port" with PVID 4.

After proper configuration:

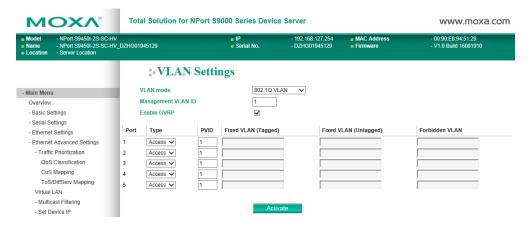
- Packets from device A will travel through "Trunk Port 3" with tagged VID 5. Switch B will recognize its VLAN,
 pass it to port 6, and then remove tags received successfully by device G and vice versa.
- Packets from device B and C will travel through "Trunk Port 3" with tagged VID 2. Switch B recognizes its VLAN, passes it to port 4, and then removes tags received successfully by device F and vice versa.
- Packets from device D will travel through "Trunk Port 3" with tagged VID 3. Switch B will recognize its VLAN, pass to port 5, and then remove tags received successfully by device H. Packets from device H will travel through "Trunk Port 3" with PVID 3. Switch A will recognize its VLAN and pass it to port 2, but will not remove tags received successfully by device D.

Packets from device E will travel through "Trunk Port 3" with tagged VID 4. Switch B will recognize its VLAN, pass it to port 7, and then remove tags received successfully by device I. Packets from device I will travel through "Trunk Port 3" with tagged VID 4. Switch A will recognize its VLAN and pass it to port 2, but will not remove tags received successfully by device E.

Configuring Virtual LAN

VLAN Settings 802.1Q VLAN

To configure the NPort S9000's 802.1Q VLAN, use the VLAN Setting page to configure the ports.



VLAN Mode

Setting	Description	Factory Default
802.1Q VLAN	Set VLAN mode to 802.1Q VLAN	802.1Q VLAN
Port-based VLAN	Set VLAN mode to Port-based VLAN	

Management VLAN ID

Setting	Description	Factory Default
VLAN ID ranges from 1	Set the management VLAN of this NPort S9000.	1
to 4094		

Port Type

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Access	This port type is used to connect single devices without tags.	Access
Trunk	Select "Trunk" port type to connect another 802.1Q VLAN	
	aware switch or another LAN that combines tagged and/or	
	untagged devices and/or other switches/hubs.	



ATTENTION

For communication redundancy in the VLAN environment, set **Redundant Port**, **Coupling Port**, and **Coupling Control Port** as **Trunk Port**, as these ports act as the "backbone" to transmit all packets of different VLANs to different NPort S9000 units.

Port PVID

Setting	Description	Factory Default
VID range from 1 to	Set the port default VLAN ID for untagged devices that connect	1
4094	to the port.	

Fixed VLAN List (Tagged)

Setting	Description	Factory Default
VID range from 1 to	This field will be active only when selecting the "Trunk" port	None
4094	type. Set the other VLAN ID for tagged devices that connect to	
	the "Trunk" port. Use commas to separate different VIDs.	

Forbidden VLAN List

Setting	Description	Factory Default
VID range from 1 to	This field will be active only when selecting the "Trunk" port	None
4094	type. Set the VLAN IDs that will not be supported by this trunk	
	port. Use commas to separate different VIDs.	

Port-based VLAN

To configure the NPort S9000's **Port-based VLAN**, use the VLAN Setting page to configure the ports.



VLAN Mode

Setting	Description	Factory Default
802.1Q VLAN	Set VLAN mode to 802.1Q VLAN	802.1Q VLAN
Port-based VLAN	Set VLAN mode to Port-based VLAN	

Port

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable/Disable	Set port to specific VLAN Group.	Enable
		(all ports belong to
		VLAN1)

In 802.1Q VLAN table, you can review the VLAN groups that were created, Joined Access Ports and Trunk Ports, and in Port-based VLAN table, you can review the VLAN group and Joined port.

NOTE The physical network can have a maximum of 64 VLAN settings.

Multicast Filtering

Using Multicast Filtering

Multicast filtering improves the performance of networks that carry multicast traffic. This section explains multicasts, multicast filtering, and how multicast filtering can be implemented on your NPort S9000.

The Concept of Multicast Filtering

What is an IP Multicast?

A *multicast* is a packet sent by one host to multiple hosts. Only those hosts that belong to a specific multicast group will receive the multicast. If the network is set up correctly, a multicast can only be sent to an end station or a subset of end stations on a LAN or VLAN that belong to the multicast group. Multicast group members can be distributed across multiple subnets, so that multicast transmissions can occur within a campus LAN or over a WAN. In addition, networks that support IP multicast send only *one* copy of the desired information across the network until the delivery path that reaches group members diverges. To make more efficient use of network bandwidth, it is only at these points that multicast packets are duplicated and forwarded. A multicast packet has a multicast group address in the destination address field of the packet's IP header.

Benefits of Multicast

The benefits of using IP multicast are that it:

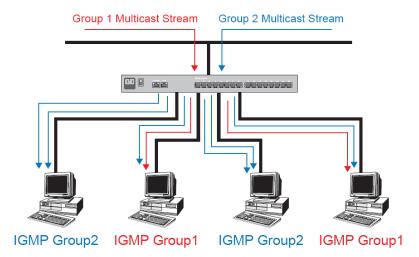
- Uses the most efficient, sensible method to deliver the same information to many receivers with only one transmission.
- Reduces the load on the source (for example, a server) since it will not need to produce several copies of the same data.
- Makes efficient use of network bandwidth and scales well as the number of multicast group members increases.
- Works with other IP protocols and services, such as Quality of Service (QoS).

Multicast transmission makes more sense and is more efficient than unicast transmission for some applications. For example, multicasts are often used for video-conferencing, since high volumes of traffic must be sent to several end stations at the same time, but where broadcasting the traffic to all end stations would cause a substantial reduction in network performance. Furthermore, several industrial automation protocols, such as Allen-Bradley, EtherNet/IP, Siemens Profibus, and Foundation Fieldbus HSE (High Speed Ethernet), use multicast. These industrial Ethernet protocols use publisher/subscriber communications models by multicasting packets that could flood a network with heavy traffic. IGMP Snooping is used to prune multicast traffic so that it travels only to those end destinations that require the traffic, reducing the amount of traffic on the Ethernet LAN.

Multicast Filtering

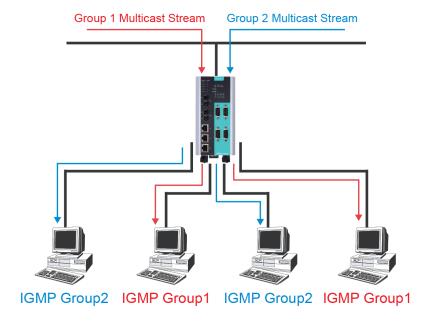
Multicast filtering ensures that only endstations that have joined certain groups receive multicast traffic. With multicast filtering, network devices only forward multicast traffic to the ports that are connected to registered end stations. The following two figures illustrate how a network behaves without multicast filtering and with multicast filtering.

Network without multicast filtering



All hosts receive the multicast traffic, even if they don't need it.

Network with multicast filtering



The hosts only receive dedicated traffic from other hosts belonging to the same group.

Multicast Filtering and Moxa Switching Device Server

The NPort S9000 has three ways to achieve multicast filtering: IGMP (Internet Group Management Protocol) Snooping, GMRP (GARP Multicast Registration Protocol), and adding a static multicast MAC manually to filter multicast traffic automatically

IGMP Multicast Filtering

IGMP is used by IP-supporting network devices to register hosts with multicast groups. It can be used on all LANs and VLANs that contain a multicast capable IP router and on other network devices that support multicast filtering. IGMP works as follows:

The IP router (or querier) periodically sends *query* packets to all end stations on the LANs or VLANs that are connected to it. For networks with more than one IP router, the router with the lowest IP address is the querier. A switch with IP address lower than the IP address of any other IGMP queriers connected to the LAN or VLAN can become the IGMP querier.

When an IP host receives a query packet, it sends a *report* packet back that identifies the multicast group that the end station would like to join.

When the report packet arrives at a port on a switch with *IGMP Snooping* enabled, the switch knows that the port should forward traffic for the multicast group, and then proceeds to forward the packet to the router.

When the router receives the report packet, it registers that the LAN or VLAN requires traffic for the multicast groups.

When the router forwards traffic for the multicast group to the LAN or VLAN, the switches only forward the traffic to ports that received a report packet.

IGMP (Internet Group Management Protocol)

Snooping Mode

Snooping Mode allows your switch to forward multicast packets only to the appropriate ports. The switch "snoops" on exchanges between hosts and an IGMP device, such as a router, to find those ports that want to join a multicast group, and then configures its filters accordingly.

Query Mode

Query mode allows the NPort S9000 to work as the Querier if it has the lowest IP address on the subnetwork to which it belongs. IGMP querying is enabled by default on the NPort S9000 to help prevent interoperability issues with some multicast routers that may not follow the lowest IP address election method. Enable query mode to run multicast sessions on a network that does not contain IGMP routers (or queriers).

NOTE

The NPort S9000 is compatible with any device that conforms to the IGMP v2 and IGMP v3 device protocol.

Configuring IGMP Snooping

IGMP Snooping provides the ability to prune multicast traffic so that it travels only to those end destinations that require that traffic, thereby reducing the amount of traffic on the Ethernet LAN.

IGMP Snooping Settings



IGMP Snooping Enable

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable/Disable	Select the option to enable the IGMP Snooping function	Disabled
	globally.	

Query Interval

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Numerical value input	Set the query interval of the Querier function globally. Valid	125 seconds
by user	settings are from 20 to 600 seconds.	

IGMP Snooping

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable/Disable	Select the option to enable the IGMP Snooping function per	Enabled if IGMP
	VLAN.	Snooping Enabled
		Globally

Querier

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable/Disable	Select the option to enable the NPort S9000's querier function. $\label{eq:select} \begin{tabular}{ll} \b$	Enabled if IGMP
		Snooping is Enabled
		Globally

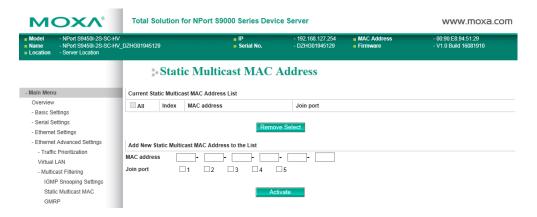
Static Multicast Router Port

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Select/Deselect	Select the option to select which ports will connect to the	Disabled
	multicast routers. It's active only when IGMP Snooping is	
	enabled.	

NOTE At least one switch must be designated the Querier or enable IGMP snooping and GMRP when enabling Turbo Ring and IGMP snooping simultaneously.

Static Multicast MAC

Some devices may only support multicast packets, but not support either IGMP Snooping or GMRP. The NPort S9000 supports adding multicast groups manually to enable multicast filtering.



Add New Static Multicast Address to the List

Setting	Description	Factory Default
MAC Address	Input the multicast MAC address of this host.	None

Join Port

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Select/Deselect	Select the appropriate options to select the join ports for this	None
	multicast group.	

GMRP (GARP Multicast Registration Protocol)

The NPort S9000 supports IEEE 802.1D-1998 GMRP (GARP Multicast Registration Protocol), which differs from IGMP (Internet Group Management Protocol). GMRP is a MAC-based multicast management protocol, whereas IGMP is IP-based. GMRP provides a mechanism that allows bridges and end stations to register or deregister Group membership information dynamically. GMRP functions similarly to GVRP, except that GMRP registers multicast addresses on ports. When a port receives a *GMRP-join* message, it will register the multicast address to its database if the multicast address is not registered, and all the multicast packets with that multicast address are able to be forwarded from this port. When a port receives a *GMRP-leave* message, it will deregister the multicast address from its database, and all the multicast packets with this multicast address are not able to be forwarded from this port.

(Please refer to Chapter 8, "System Monitoring," Ethernet Status for IGMP/GMRP Table)

Configuring GMRP

GMRP is a MAC-based multicast management protocol, whereas IGMP is IP-based. GMRP provides a mechanism that allows bridges and end stations to register or deregister Group membership information dynamically.



GMRP enable

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable/Disable	Select the option to enable the GMRP function for the port listed $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right) \left$	Disable
	in the Port column	

Set Device IP

Using Set Device IP

To reduce the effort required to set up IP addresses, the NPort S9000 comes equipped with a DHCP/BOOTP server and RARP protocol to set up the IP addresses of Ethernet-enabled devices automatically.

When enabled, the **Set device IP** function allows The NPort S9000 to assign specific IP addresses automatically to connected devices that are equipped with *DHCP Client* or *RARP* protocol. In effect, the NPort S9000 acts as a DHCP server by assigning a connected device with a specific IP address stored in its internal memory. Each time the connected device is switched on or rebooted, the NPort S9000 sends the device the desired IP address.

Perform the following steps to use the Set device IP function:

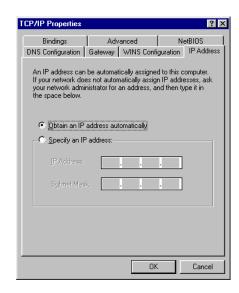
1. Set up the connected devices

Set up those Ethernet-enabled devices connected to the NPort S9000 for which you would like IP addresses to be assigned automatically. The devices must be configured to obtain their IP address automatically.

The devices' configuration utility should include a setup page that allows you to choose an option similar to obtain an IP address automatically.

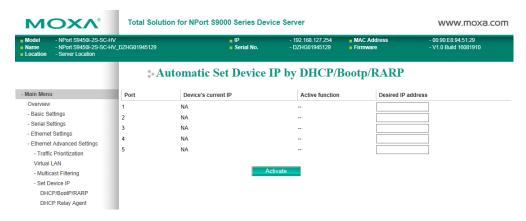
For example, a Windows' TCP/IP Properties window is shown at the right. Although your device's configuration utility may look quite a bit different, this figure should give you some idea of what to look for.

You also need to decide to which of the NPort S9000's ports your Ethernet-enabled devices will be connected. You will need to set up each of these ports separately, as described in the following step.



- 2. Configure the NPort S9000's Set device IP function, either from the Console utility or from the Web Browser interface. In either case, you simply need to enter the Desired IP for each port that needs to be configured.
- 3. Be sure to activate your settings before exiting.
 - When using the Web Browser interface, activate by clicking **Activate**.
 - When using the Console utility, activate by first highlighting the Activate menu option, and then press
 Enter. You should receive the Set device IP settings are now active! (Press any key to continue)
 message.

Configuring Set Device IP



Desired IP Address

Setting	Description	Factory Default
IP Address	Set the desired IP of connected devices.	None

The DHCP Relay Agent makes it possible for DHCP broadcast messages to be sent over routers. The DHCP Relay Agent enables DHCP clients to obtain IP addresses from a DHCP server on a remote subnet, or those that are not located on the local subnet.

DHCP Relay Agent (Option 82)

Option 82 is used by the relay agent to insert additional information into the client's DHCP request. The Relay Agent Information option is inserted by the DHCP relay agent when forwarding client-originated DHCP packets

to a DHCP server. Servers can recognize the Relay Agent Information option and use the information to implement IP addresses to Clients.

When Option 82 is enabled on the switch, a subscriber device is identified by the switch port through which it connects to the network (in addition to its MAC address). Multiple hosts on the subscriber LAN can be connected to the same port on the access switch and are uniquely identified.

The Option 82 information contains two sub-options: Circuit ID and Remote ID, which define the relationship between end device IP and the DHCP Option 82 server. The "Circuit ID" is a 4-byte number generated by the Ethernet switch—a combination of physical port number and VLAN ID. The format of the "Circuit ID" is as described below:

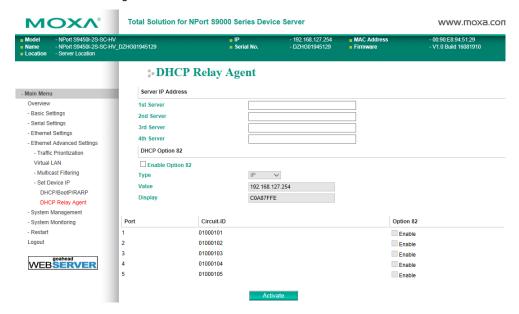
FF-VV-VV-PP

Where the first byte "FF" is fixed to "01", the second and the third byte "VV-VV" is formed by the port VLAN ID in hex, and the last byte "PP" is formed by the port number in hex. For example,

01-00-0F-03 is the "Circuit ID" of port number 3 with port VLAN ID 15.

The "Remote ID" is to identify the relay agent itself, and it can be one of the following:

- 1. The IP address of the relay agent.
- 2. The MAC address of the relay agent.
- 3. A combination of IP address and MAC address of the relay agent.
- 4. A user-defined string.



Management and Monitor Function

In this chapter, we use the Web Console interface to introduce the functions focus on the Management and Monitor Functions.

The following topics are covered in this chapter:

□ System Management

- Misc. Network Settings
- ☐ Syslog Server
 - Using Syslog
- ☐ Authentication Server
 - ➤ LLDP

□ Port Access Control

- > Configuring Static Port Lock
- ➤ Configuring IEEE 802.1X
- > Auto Warning Settings

□ Configuring E-Mail Alert

□ Configuring SNMP

- SNMP Read/Write Settings
- Trap Settings
- > E-mail Event Settings
- > SNMP Trap
- Relay Alarm Settings
- System Log Settings

☐ Maintenance

- Console Settings
- Ping
- Load Factory Default
- Mirror
- > Authentication Certificate
- > System File Update
- > FTP Settings
- > TFTP Settings

☐ System Monitoring

- > Serial Status
- System Status
- > Ethernet Status

☐ Restart

- > Restart System
- > Restart Serial Port
- Logout

System Management

Misc. Network Settings

Accessible IP List

The NPort S9000 uses an IP address-based filtering method to control access to NPort S9000 units.



Accessible IP Settings allows you to add or remove "Legal" remote host IP addresses to prevent unauthorized access. Access to the NPort S9000 is controlled by an IP address. If a host's IP address is in the accessible IP table, then the host will be allowed access to the NPort S9000. You can allow one of the following cases by setting this parameter:

- Only one host with the specified IP address can access the NPort S9000 E.g., enter "192.168.1.1/255.255.255.255" to allow access to just the IP address 192.168.1.1.
- Any host on a specific subnetwork can access the NPort S9000
 E.g., enter "192.168.1.0/255.255.255.0" to allow access to all IPs on the subnet defined by this IP address/subnet mask combination.
- Any host can access the NPort S9000

Disable this function by deselecting the Enable the accessible IP list option. The following table shows additional configuration examples:

Allowable Hosts	Input format
Any host	Disable
192.168.1.120	192.168.1.120 / 255.255.255.255
192.168.1.1 to 192.168.1.254	192.168.1.0 / 255.255.255.0
192.168.0.1 to 192.168.255.254	192.168.0.0 / 255.255.0.0
192.168.1.1 to 192.168.1.126	192.168.1.0 / 255.255.255.128
192.168.1.129 to 192.168.1.254	192.168.1.128 / 255.255.255.128

Syslog Server

Using Syslog

This function provides the event logs for the syslog server. The function supports three configurable syslog servers and syslog server UDP port numbers. When an event occurs, the event will be sent as a Syslog UDP packet to the specified syslog servers.



Syslog Server 1

Setting	Description	Factory Default
IP Address	Enter the IP address of the first Syslog Server used by your	None
	network.	
Port Destination	Enter the UDP port of the first Syslog Server.	514
(1 to 65535)		

Syslog Server 2

Setting	Description	Factory Default
IP Address	Enter the IP address of the second Syslog Server used by your	None
	network.	
Port Destination	Enter the UDP port of the second Syslog Server.	514
(1 to 65535)		

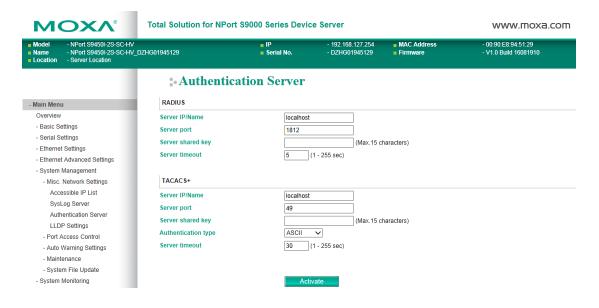
Syslog Server 3

Setting	Description	Factory Default
IP Address	Enter the IP address of the third Syslog Server used by your	None
	network.	
Port Destination	Enter the UDP port of the third Syslog Server.	514
(1 to 65535)		

NOTE

The log events will be recorded, so please reference to the **System Log Settings** under **System Management --> Auto Warning Settings --> System Log Settings.**

Authentication Server



Radius

Setting	Description	Default
Server IP/Name	When using a RADIUS server for user authentication,	
	enter its IP address here.	
Server port	When using a RADIUS server, enter the connected port	1812
	here.	
Server shared key	When using a RADIUS server, enter the password here.	
Server timeout	When using a RADIUS server, enter the timeout time	5 sec.
	here for the communication packets.	

TACACS+

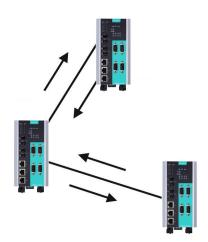
Setting	Description	Default
Server IP/Name	When using a TACACS+ server for user authentication,	
	enter its IP address here.	
Server port	When using a TACACS+ server, enter the connected	
	port here.	
Server shared key	When using a TACACS+ server, enter the password	
	here.	
Authentication type	When using a TACACS+ server, select the	
	authentication type here. It supports ASCII, PAP, CHAP	
	and MSCHAP.	
Server timeout	When using a TACACS+ server, enter the timeout time	30 sec.
	here for the communication packets.	

LLDP

Overview

LLDP is an OSI Layer 2 protocol defined by IEEE 802.11AB. LLDP standardizes the self-identification advertisement method, and allows each networking device, such as a Moxa managed switch, to periodically send its system and configuration information to its neighbors. Because of this, all LLDP devices are kept informed of each other's status and configuration, and with SNMP, this information can be transferred to Moxa's MXview for auto-topology and network visualization.

From the switch's web interface, you can enable or disable the LLDP, and set the LLDP transmit interval. In addition, you can view each switch's neighbor-list, which is reported by its network neighbors. Most importantly, enabling the LLDP function allows Moxa's MXview to automatically display the network's topology and system setup details, such as VLAN and Trunking, for the entire network.



Configuring LLDP Settings



General Settings

LLDP

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable or Disable	Enables or disables the LLDP function.	Enable

Message Transmit Interval

Setting	Description	Factory Default
5 to 32768 sec.	Sets the transmit interval of LLDP messages in seconds.	5 (seconds)

LLDP Table

The LLDP Table displays the following information:

Port The port number that connects to the neighbor device.

Neighbor ID A unique entity (typically the MAC address) that identifies a neighbor device.

Neighbor Port The port number of the neighbor device.

Neighbor Port Description A textual description of the neighbor device's interface.

Neighbor System Hostname of the neighbor device.

Port Access Control

Using Port Access Control

The NPort S9000 provides two kinds of Port-Based Access Controls: one is Static Port Lock and the other is IEEE 802.1X.

Static Port Lock

The NPort S9000 can also be configured to protect static MAC addresses for a specific port. With the Port Lock function, these locked ports will not learn any additional addresses, but they only allow traffic from preset static MAC addresses, helping to block crackers and careless usage.

IEEE 802.1X

The IEEE 802.1X standard defines a protocol for client/server-based access control and authentication. The protocol restricts unauthorized clients from connecting to a LAN through ports that are open to the Internet, and which otherwise would be readily accessible. The purpose of the authentication server is to check each client that requests access to the port. The client is only allowed access to the port if the client's permission is authenticated.

The IEEE 802.1X Concept

Three components are used to create an authentication mechanism based on 802.1X standards: Client/Supplicant, Authentication Server, and Authenticator.

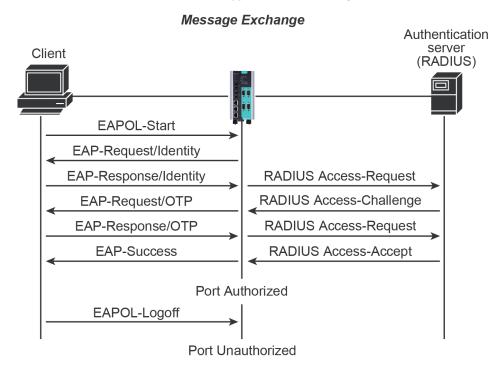
Supplicant: The end station that requests access to the LAN and switch services and responds to the requests from the switch.

Authentication server: The server that performs the actual authentication of the supplicant.

Authenticator: Edge switch or wireless access point that acts as a proxy between the supplicant and the authentication server, requesting identity information from the supplicant, verifying the information with the authentication server, and relaying a response to the supplicant.

The NPort S9000 acts as an authenticator in the 802.1X environment. A supplicant and an authenticator exchange EAPOL (Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN) frames with each other. We can either use an external RADIUS server as the authentication server, or implement the authentication server in the NPort S9000 by using a Local User Database as the authentication look-up table. When we use an external RADIUS server as the authentication server, the authenticator and the authentication server exchange EAP frames between each other.

Authentication can be initiated either by the supplicant or the authenticator. When the supplicant initiates the authentication process, it sends an "EAPOL-Start" frame to the authenticator. When the authenticator initiates the authentication process or when it receives an "EAPOL Start" frame, it sends an "EAP Request/Identity" frame to ask for the username of the supplicant. The following actions are described below:



- 1. When the supplicant receives an "EAP Request/Identity" frame, it sends an "EAP Response/Identity" frame with its username back to the authenticator.
- 2. If the RADIUS server is used as the authentication server, the authenticator relays the "EAP Response/Identity" frame from the supplicant by encapsulating it into a "RADIUS Access-Request" frame and sends to the RADIUS server. When the authentication server receives the frame, it looks up its database to check if the username exists. If the username is not present, the authentication server replies with a "RADIUS Access-Reject" frame to the authenticator if the server is a RADIUS server or just indicates failure to the authenticator if the Local User Database is used. The authenticator sends an "EAP-Failure" frame to the supplicant.
- 3. The RADIUS server sends a "RADIUS Access-Challenge," which contains an "EAP Request" with an authentication type to the authenticator to ask for the password from the client. RFC 2284 defines several

- EAP authentication types, such as "MD5-Challenge," "One-Time Password," and "Generic Token Card." Currently, only "MD5-Challenge" is supported. If the Local User Database is used, this step is skipped.
- 4. The authenticator sends an "EAP Request/MD5-Challenge" frame to the supplicant. If the RADIUS server is used, the "EAP Request/MD5-Challenge" frame is retrieved directly from the "RADIUS Access-Challenge" frame.
- 5. The supplicant responds to the "EAP Request/MD5-Challenge" by sending an "EAP Response/MD5-Challenge" frame that encapsulates the user's password using the MD5 hash algorithm.
- 6. If the RADIUS server is used as the authentication server, the authenticator relays the "EAP Response/MD5-Challenge" frame from the supplicant by encapsulating it into a "RADIUS Access-Request" frame along with a "Shared Secret," which must be the same within the authenticator and the RADIUS server, and sends the frame to the RADIUS server. The RADIUS server checks against the password with its database, and replies with "RADIUS Access-Accept" or "RADIUS Access-Reject" to the authenticator. If the Local User Database is used, the password is checked against its database and indicates success or failure to the authenticator.
- 7. The authenticator sends "EAP Success" or "EAP Failure" based on the reply from the authentication server.

Configuring Static Port Lock

The NPort S9000 supports adding unicast groups manually if required.



Setting	Description	Factory Default
MAC Address	Add the static unicast MAC address into the address table.	None
Port	Fix the static address with a dedicated port.	1

Configuring IEEE 802.1X



Database Option

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Local	Select this option when setting the Local User Database as the	Local
(Max. 32 users)	authentication database.	
Radius	Select this option to set an external RADIUS server as the	Local
	authentication database. The authentication mechanism is	
	"EAP-MD5."	

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Radius, Local	Select this option to make an external RADIUS server as the	Local
	authentication database with first priority. The authentication	
	mechanism is "EAP-MD5." The second priority is to set the Local	
	User Database as the authentication database.	

Re-Auth

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable/Disable	Select to require reauthentication of the client after a preset	Disable
	time period of no activity has elapsed.	

Re-Auth Period

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Numerical	Specify how frequently the end stations need to reenter	3600
(60-65535 sec.)	usernames and passwords in order to stay connected.	

802.1X

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Enable/Disable	Select the option under the 802.1X column to enable IEEE	Disable
	802.1X for one or more ports. All end stations must enter	
	usernames and passwords before access to these ports is	
	allowed.	

Auto Warning Settings

Using Auto Warning

Since industrial Ethernet devices are often located at the endpoints of a system, these devices will not always know what is happening elsewhere on the network. This means that an industrial Ethernet switch that connects to these devices must provide system maintainers with real-time alarm messages. Even when control engineers are out of the control room for an extended period of time, they can still be informed of the status of devices almost instantaneously when exceptions occur. The NPort S9000 supports different approaches to warn engineers automatically, such as by using email and relay output. It also supports two digital inputs to integrate sensors into your system to automate alarms using email and relay output.

On the Event Settings page, you may configure how administrators are notified of certain system, network, and configuration events. Depending on the event, different options for automatic notification are available, as shown above. **Mail** refers to sending an e-mail to a specified address. **Trap** refers to sending an SNMP Trap.

Configuring E-Mail Alert

The Auto Email Warning function uses e-mail to alert the user when certain user-configured events take place.

Three basic steps are required to set up the Auto Warning function:

1. Configuring Email Event Types

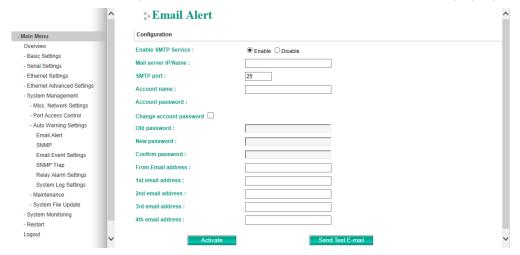
Select the desired Event types from the Console or Web Browser Event type page (a description of each event type is given later in the Email Alarm Events setting subsection).

2. Configuring Email Settings

To configure the NPort S9000's email setup from the Console interface or browser interface, enter your Mail Server IP/Name (IP address or name), Account Name, Account Password, Retype New Password, and the email address to which warning messages will be sent.

3. Activate your settings and if necessary, test the email

After configuring and activating your NPort S9000's Event Types and Email Setup, you can use the Test Email function to see if your e-mail addresses and mail server address have been properly configured.



Mail Server IP/Name

Setting	Description	Factory Default
IP address	The IP Address of your email server.	None

Account Name

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Max. 45 Characters	Your email account name (typically your user name)	None

Account Password

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Disable/Enable to	To reset the password from the Web Browser interface, click	Disable
change Password	the Change password checkbox, type the old password, type	
	the new password, retype the new password, and then click	
	Activate; Max. 45 Characters.	
Old Password	Type the current password when changing the password	None
New Password	Type the new password when enabled to change password;	None
	Max. 45 Characters.	
Confirm Password	If you type a new password in the Password field, you will be	None
	required to retype the password in the Retype new password	
	field before updating the new password.	

Email Address

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Max. 30 characters	You can set up to 4 email addresses to receive alarm emails	None
	from the NPort S9000.	

Send Test Email

After configuring the email settings, you should first click **Activate** to activate those settings, and then click **Send Test Email** to verify that the settings are correct.

NOTE Auto warning e-mail messages will be sent through an authentication protected SMTP server that supports the CRAM-MD5, LOGIN, and PLAIN methods of SASL (Simple Authentication and Security Layer) authentication mechanism.

We strongly recommend not entering your Account Name and Account Password if auto warning e-mail messages can be delivered without using an authentication mechanism.

Configuring SNMP

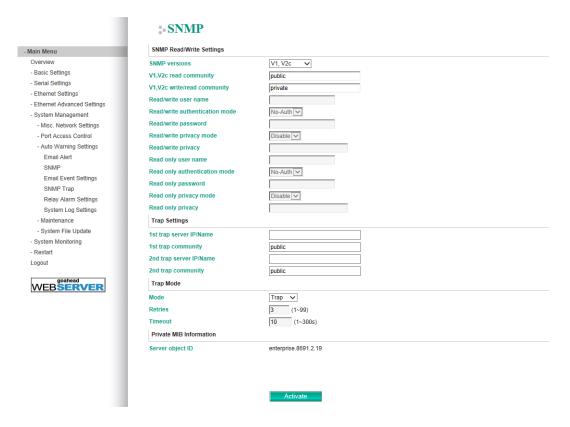
The NPort S9000 supports SNMP V1/V2c/V3. SNMP V1, and SNMP V2c use a community string match for authentication, which means that SNMP servers access all objects with read-only or read/write permissions, using the community string *public/private* (default value). SNMP V3, which requires you to select an authentication level of MD5 or SHA, is the most secure protocol. You can also enable data encryption to enhance data security.

SNMP security modes and security levels supported by the NPort S9000 are shown in the following table. Select the security mode and level that will be used to communicate between the SNMP agent and manager.

Protocol Version	UI Setting	Authentication Type	Data Encryption	Method
SNMP V1,	V1, V2c Read	Community string	No	Use a community string match for
V2c	Community			authentication
	V1, V2c	Community string	No	Use a community string match for
	Write/Read			authentication
	Community			
SNMP V3	No-Auth	No	No	Use account with admin or user to
				access objects
	MD5 or SHA	Authentication	No	Provides authentication based on
		based on MD5 or		HMAC-MD5, or HMAC-SHA
		SHA		algorithms. 8-character passwords
				are the minimum requirement for
				authentication.
	MD5 or SHA	Authentication	Data encryption	Provides authentication based on
		based on MD5 or	key	HMAC-MD5 or HMAC-SHA algorithms,
		SHA		and data encryption key. 8-character
				passwords and a data encryption key
				are the minimum requirements for
				authentication and encryption.

These parameters are configured on the SNMP page. A more detailed explanation of each parameter follows.

SNMP Read/Write Settings



SNMP agent version: The NPort S9000 supports SNMP V1, V2c, and V3.

V1, V2c Read community (default=public): This is a text password mechanism that is used to weakly authenticate queries to agents of managed network devices.

V1, V2c Write/Read community (default=private): This is a text password mechanism that is used to weakly authenticate changes to agents of managed network devices.

Read/write User name: Use this optional field to identify the username for the specified level of access.

Read/write Authentication mode (default=No-Auth): Use this field to select MD5 or SHA as the method of password encryption for the specified level of access, or to disable authentication

Read/write Password: Use this field to set the password for the specified level of access.

Read/write Privacy mode (default=Disable): Use this field to enable and disable DES data encryption for the specified level of access.

Read/write Privacy: Use this field to define the encryption key for the specified level of access.

Read only: Read-only authentication mode allows you to configure the authentication mode for read/write access. For each level of access, you may configure the following:

Read/only User name: Use this optional field to identify the user name for the specified level of access.

Read/only Authentication mode (default=No-Auth): Use this field to select MD5 or SHA as the method of password encryption for the specified level of access, or to disable authentication.

Read/only Password: Use this field to set the password for the specified level of access.

Read/only Privacy mode (default=Disable): Use this field to enable and disable DES data encryption for the specified level of access.

Read/only Privacy: Use this field to define the encryption key for the specified level of access.

1st Trap Server IP/Name: Enter the IP address or the name of the first Trap Server used by your network.

1st Trap Community: Use a community string match for authentication (maximum of 30 characters).

2nd Trap Server IP/Name: Enter the IP address or the name of the second Trap Server used by your network.

2nd Trap Community: Use a community string match for authentication (maximum of 30 characters).

Trap Settings

SNMP traps allow an SNMP agent to notify the NMS of a significant event. The switch supports two SNMP modes: **Trap** and Inform.

SNMP Trap Mode—Trap

In Trap mode, the SNMP agent sends an SNMPv1 trap PDU to the NMS. No acknowledgment is sent back from the NMS so the agent has no way of knowing if the trap reached the NMS.

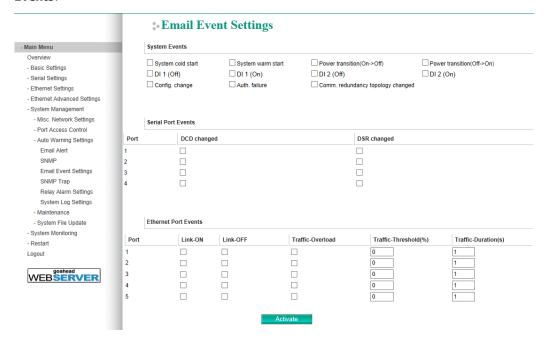


SNMP Trap Mode—Inform

SNMPv2 provides an inform mechanism. When an inform message is sent from the SNMP agent to the NMS, the receiver sends a response to the sender acknowledging receipt of the event. This behavior is similar to that of the get and set requests. If the SNMP agent does not receive a response from the NMS for a period of time, the agent will resend the trap to the NMS agent. The maximum timeout time is 300 sec (default is 1 sec), and the maximum number of retries is 99 times (default is 1 time). When the SNMP agent receives acknowledgement from the NMS, it will stop resending the inform messages.

E-mail Event Settings

Event Types can be divided into three basic groups: **System Events, Serial Port Events** and **Ethernet Port Events**.



System Events	Warning e-mail is sent when
System Cold Start	Power is cut off and then reconnected.
System Warm Start	The NPort S9000 is rebooted, such as when network parameters are changed
	(IP address, subnet mask, etc.).
Power Transition (On→Off)	The NPort S9000 is powered down.
Power Transition (Off→On)	The NPort S9000 is powered up.
DI1 (On→Off)	Digital Input 1 is triggered by on to off transition
DI1 (Off→On)	Digital Input 1 is triggered by off to on transition
DI2 (On→Off)	Digital Input 2 is triggered by on to off transition
DI2 (Off→On)	Digital Input 2 is triggered by off to on transition
Configuration Change	A configuration item has been changed.
Activated	
Authentication Failure	An incorrect password is entered.
Comm. Redundancy	Spanning Tree Protocol switches have changed their position (applies only to
Topology Changed	the root of the tree).
	The Master of the Turbo Ring has changed or the backup path is activated.

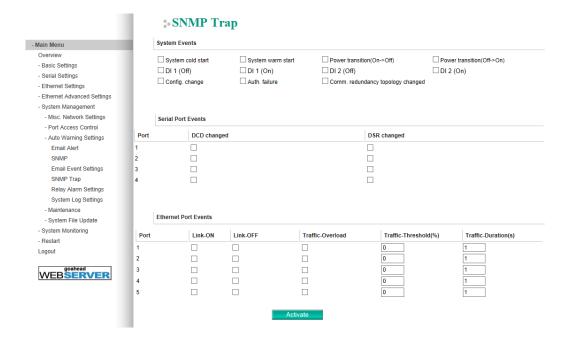
Serial Port Events	Warning e-mail is sent when	
DCD changed	A change in the DCD (Data Carrier Detect) signal indicates that the modem	
	connection status has changed. For example, if the DCD signal changes to low,	
	it indicates that the connection line is down. When the DCD signal changes to	
	low, the NPort S9000 will automatically send a warning to the administrator as	
	configured on the Serial Event Settings page.	
DSR changed	A change in the DSR (Data Set Ready) signal indicates that the data	
	communication equipment is powered off. For example, if the DSR signal	
	changes to low, it indicates that the data communication equipment is powered	
	down. When the DSR signal changes to low, the NPort S9000 will automatically	
	send a warning to the administrator as configured on the Serial Event Settings	
	page.	

Ethernet Port Events	Warning e-mail is sent when
Link-ON	The port is connected to another device.
Link-OFF	The port is disconnected (e.g., the cable is pulled out, or the opposing device
	shuts down).
Traffic-Overload	The port's traffic surpasses the Traffic-Threshold for that port (provided this
	item is Enabled).
Traffic-Threshold (%)	Enter a non-zero number if the port's Traffic-Overload item is Enabled.
Traffic-Duration (sec.)	A Traffic-Overload warning is sent every Traffic-Duration seconds if the average
	Traffic-Threshold is surpassed during that time period.

NOTE Th

The default "Warning e-mail message" is empty in the sender field. It is recommended to set a message to help you to recognize the Warning e-mail message.

SNMP Trap



System Events	Warning e-mail is sent when
System Cold Start	Power is cut off and then reconnected.
System Warm Start	The NPort S9000 is rebooted, such as when network parameters are changed
	(IP address, subnet mask, etc.).
Power Transition (On→Off)	The NPort S9000 is powered down.
Power Transition (Off→On)	The NPort S9000 is powered up.
DI1 (On→Off)	Digital Input 1 is triggered by on to off transition
DI1 (Off→On)	Digital Input 1 is triggered by off to on transition
DI2 (On→Off)	Digital Input 2 is triggered by on to off transition
DI2 (Off→On)	Digital Input 2 is triggered by off to on transition
Configuration Change	A configuration item has been changed.
Activated	
Authentication Failure	An incorrect password has been entered.
Comm. Redundancy	Spanning Tree Protocol switches have changed their position (applies only to
Topology Changed	the root of the tree).
	The Master of the Turbo Ring has changed or the backup path is activated.

Serial Port Events	Warning e-mail is sent when
DCD changed	A change in the DCD (Data Carrier Detect) signal indicates that the modem
	connection status has changed. For example, if the DCD signal changes to low,
	it indicates that the connection line is down. When the DCD signal changes to
	low, the NPort S9000 will automatically send a warning to the administrator as
	configured on the Serial Event Settings page.
DSR changed	A change in the DSR (Data Set Ready) signal indicates that the data
	communication equipment is powered off. For example, if the DSR signal
	changes to low, it indicates that the data communication equipment is powered
	down. When the DSR signal changes to low, the NPort S9000 will automatically
	send a warning to the administrator as configured on the Serial Event Settings
	page.

Ethernet Port Events	Warning e-mail is sent when
Link-ON	The port is connected to another device.
Link-OFF	The port is disconnected (e.g., the cable is pulled out, or the opposing device
	shuts down).
Traffic-Overload	The port's traffic surpasses the Traffic-Threshold for that port (provided this
	item is Enabled).
Traffic-Threshold (%)	Enter a non-zero number if the port's Traffic-Overload item is Enabled.
Traffic-Duration (sec.)	A Traffic-Overload warning is sent every Traffic-Duration seconds if the average
	Traffic-Threshold is surpassed during that time period.

NOTE

The default "Warning e-mail message" is empty in the sender field. It is recommended to set a message to help you to recognize the Warning e-mail message.

Relay Alarm Settings

Configuring Relay Warning

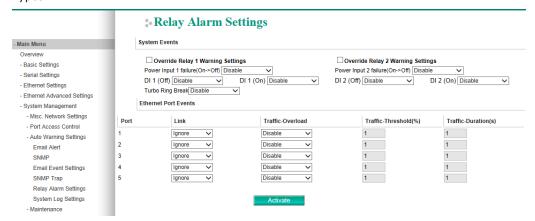
The Auto Relay Warning function uses relay output to alert the user when certain user-configured events take place. There are two basic steps required to set up the Relay Warning function:

1. Configuring Relay Event Types

Select the desired Event types from the Console or Web Browser Event type page (a description of each event type is given later in the Relay Alarm Events setting subsection).

2. Activate your settings

After completing the configuration procedure, you will need to activate your NPort S9000's Relay Event Types.



Event Types can be divided into two basic groups: **System Events** and **Ethernet Port Events**. System Events are related to the overall function of the NPort S9000, whereas Ethernet Port Events are related to the activity of a specific port.

The NPort S9000 supports two relay outputs. You can configure which relay output is related to which events. This helps administrators identify the importance of the different events.

Override relay alarm settings

Select this option to override the relay warning setting temporarily. Releasing the relay output will allow administrators to fix any problems with the warning condition.

System Events	Factory Default
Override relay 1 Warning settings	Non-check
Override relay 2 Warning settings	Non-check

System Events	Warning Re	elay output is triggered when
Power Input 1 failure	Disable	Default
(On→Off)	Relay 1	Relay 1 is triggered by on to off transition
	Relay 2	Relay 2 is triggered by on to off transition
Power Input 2 failure	Disable	Default
(On→Off)	Relay 1	Relay 1 is triggered by on to off transition
	Relay 2	Relay 2 is triggered by on to off transition
DI1 (On→Off)	Disable	Default
	Relay 1	Digital Input 1 is triggered by on to off transition and enable
		Relay 1
	Relay 2	Digital Input 1 is triggered by on to off transition and enable
		Relay 2.
DI1 (Off→On)	Disable	Default
	Relay 1	Digital Input 1 is triggered by off to on transition and enable
		Relay 1
	Relay 2	Digital Input 1 is triggered by off to on transition and enable
		Relay 2.
DI2 (On→Off)	Disable	Default
	Relay 1	Digital Input 2 is triggered by on to off transition and enable
		Relay 1

System Events	Warning R	Warning Relay output is triggered when	
	Relay 2	Digital Input 2 is triggered by on to off transition and enable	
		Relay 2.	
DI2 (Off→On)	Disable	Default	
	Relay 1	Digital Input 2 is triggered by off to on transition and enable	
		Relay 1	
	Relay 2	Digital Input 2 is triggered by off to on transition and enable	
		Relay 2.	

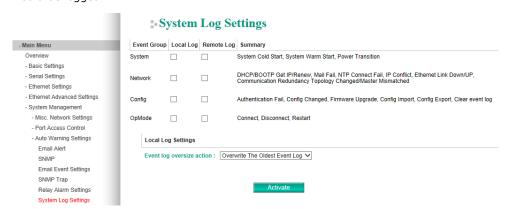
Port Events	Warning Relay output is triggered when
Link-ON	The port is connected to another device.
Link-OFF	The port is disconnected (e.g., the cable is pulled out, or the opposing device
	shuts down).
Traffic-Overload	The port's traffic surpasses the Traffic-Threshold for that port (provided this item
	is Enabled).
Traffic-Threshold (%)	Enter a non-zero number if the port's Traffic-Overload item is Enabled.
Traffic-Duration (sec.)	A Traffic-Overload warning is sent every Traffic-Duration seconds if the average
	Traffic-Threshold is surpassed during that time period.

NOTE

The **Traffic-Overload, Traffic-Threshold (%)**, and **Traffic-Duration (sec)** Port Event items are related. If you Enable the Traffic-Overload event, then be sure to enter a non-zero Traffic-Threshold percentage, as well as a Traffic-Duration between 1 and 300 seconds.

System Log Settings

System Log Settings allow the administrator to customize which network events are logged by the NPort S9000. Events are grouped into four categories, known as event groups, and the administrator selects which groups to log under Local Log. The actual system events that would be logged for each system group are listed under summary. For example, if **System** was enabled, then System Cold Start events and System Warm Start events would be logged.



Local Log Settings

When the local logs reaches 1,000 items, you may select **Overwrite The Oldest Event Log** or **Stop Recording Event Log** for the device server to handle the new event.

Local Log	Keep the log in to the flash of NPort S9000 up to 1000 items.
Remote Log	Keep the log in to the remote defined Log Server.
	You will need to assign a remote Log Server in the System Management /
	Misc. Network Settings / Remote Log Settings if remote log is checked.

System

System Cold Start	NPort S9000 cold start.
System Warm Start	NPort S9000 warm start.
Power Transition	The NPort S9000 is powered up or down.
DI On/Off	Digital Input 1 is triggered

Network

DHCP/BOOTP/Get IP/Renew	IP of the NPort S9000 is refreshed.
Mail Fail	Failed to deliver the E-mail.
NTP Connect Fail	The NPort S9455I-MM-SC failed to connect to the NTP Server.
IP Conflict	There is an IP conflict on the local network.
Network Link Down/UP	LAN 1 Link is down.
Communication Redundancy	When the status of Ring is changed or Master device is mismatched
Topology Changed/Master	
Mismatched	

Config

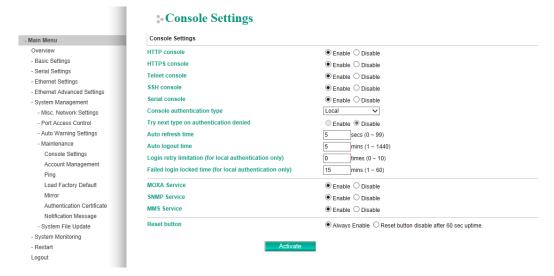
Authentication Success	
Authentication Fail	
IP Changed	Static IP address was changed.
Config Changed	The NPort S9000's configuration was changed.
Firmware Upgrade	Firmware was upgraded.
Firmware Upgrade Failed	
Config Import	Config was imported.
Config Import Failed	Configuration file import failed by which user
Config Export	Config was exported.
Over the threshold of event log	The event logs has been recorded over 1,000 items
storage capacity	
Clear Log	It will record which user clear all the event logs

OpMode

Connect	Op Mode is In Use
Disconnect	Op Mode switched from In Use to Disconnect.
Restart	Serial port was restarted.

Maintenance

Console Settings



Config

HTTP console	HTTP console enable/disable
HTTPS console	HTTPS console enable/disable
Telnet console	Telnet console enable/disable
SSH console	SSH console enable/disable
Serial console	Serial console enable/disable
Console authentication type	Set the console authentication type in the dropdown menu. NPort S9000 series
	supports, Local, RADIUS, RADIUS - Local, Local - RADIUS, TACACS+, TACACS+
	- Local, and Local - TACACS+.
Try next type if	If a user selects more than one authentication server types, (RADIUS - Local,
authentication is denied	Local - RADIUS, TACACS+ - Local, Local - TACACS+), the NPort S9000 series
	will make attempts on the second authentication server if the first
	authentication server gets denied
Auto refresh time	Monitor page will auto refresh by this setting, default time is 5 seconds.
Auto logout time	The device server will enforce a user to logout without any movement by this
	setting, default is 5 minutes.
Login retry limitation (for	When a user login failed, the default is 0, which means users have unlimited
local authentication only)	retries.
Failed login locked time (for	When a user has failed to log in to the device server and reached the limitation
local authentication only)	set by the Login retry limitation setting, then the default time for blocking users
	is 15 minutes before they can retry again.
Moxa Service	Moxa service enable/disable, if you disable it, the Device Search Utility and
	NPort Windows Driver Manager will not work with this device server.
SNMP Service	SNMP Service enable/disable
MMS Service	MMS service enable/disable.
Reset button	Always Enable
	Reset button disable after 60 sec uptime
Auto refresh time	Monitor page refresh time

Account Management

Account management setting provides administrators the authority to add/delete/modify a user account, grant access to the device users for specified function groups, and manages password and login policy to ensure the device is used by an authorized set of people.

Account List

The Administrator is allowed to add user accounts to the device server by clicking the **Add** button on the **Account List** tab. You may also click the current user to Edit/Delete the selected account. There must be at least one account name in the User Group "admins". To have a secure user management, you may create a specific account name in admins, for example, John, then you can delete the default "admin" account in the admins group.



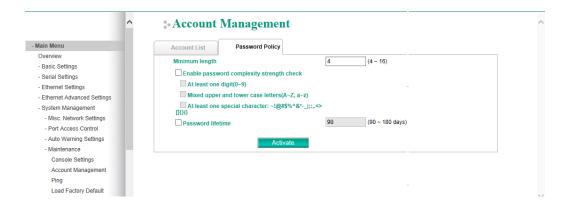
The Add Account (Edit Account) page will show up for you to enter (modify) account information and assign a password to this user. Also, the Administrator(s) are allowed to assign a proper User Group to this user to limit his/her privileges of using the device server.

*• Add Account Account name: New password: User group: Note: OK Cancel *• Edit Account Edit Account Account name: New password: Retype password: User group: Note: OK Cancel OK Cancel

The privileges of different User Groups are defined as below:

User Group	Web/Telnet/Serial Console	Ethernet port authority for
		802.1x authentication
Admin	User can modify all settings	Allow
User	User can view status via System monitoring	Allow
	page, and reset alarm/statistics	
Guest	User can't change/view settings	Allow

Password Policy



Parameter	Setting Default Description		Description
Password minimum length	4-16 characters	4	Define the minimum length of login password
			for NPort 9000
Password complexity strength	Enable/Disable	Disable	Enable password complexity strength check will
check:			enforce the password combination setting
At least one digit (0-9)	Enable/Disable	Disable	The password must contain at least one
			number (0-9) when enabling this parameter
Mixed upper and lower case	Enable/Disable	Disable	The password must contain an upper and a
letters (A~Z, a~z)			lower case letter when enabling this parameter
At least one special	Enable/Disable	Disable	The password must contain at least one special
characters			character when enabling this parameter
(~!@#\$%^&* ;:,.<>[]{}			
())			
Password Lifetime	0-180 days	90 days	A password lifetime can be specified and a
	(0 for disable)		system notification message will show up to
			remind users to change the password if the
			option is enabled.

Ping

The **Ping** function uses the *ping* command to give users a simple but powerful tool for troubleshooting network problems. The function's most unique feature is that even though the ping command is entered from the user's PC keyboard, the actual ping command originates from NPort S9000 itself. In this way, the user can essentially control the NPort S9000 and send ping commands out through its ports.

To use the Ping function, type in the desired IP address, and then press **Enter** from the Console utility, or click **Ping** when using the Web Browser interface.



Load Factory Default

This function will reset all of the NPort S9000's settings to the factory default values. All previous settings including the console password will be lost. If you wish to keep the NPort S9000 IP address, netmask, and other IP settings, make sure **Keep IP settings** is checked off before loading the factory defaults.

The Factory Default function is included to give users a quick way of restoring the NPort S9000's configuration settings to their factory default values. This function is available in the Console utility (serial or Telnet), and Web Browser interface.



NOTE

After activating the Factory Default function, you will need to use the default network settings to re-establish a web-browser or Telnet connection with your NPort S9000.

Mirror



The **Mirror port** function can be used to monitor data being transmitted through a specific port. This is done by setting up another port (the mirror port) to receive the same data being transmitted from, or both to and from, the port under observation. This allows the network administrator to "sniff" the observed port and thus keep tabs on network activity.

Perform the following steps to set up the Mirror Port function:

1. Configure the NPort 9000's Mirror Port function from either the Console utility or Web Browser interface. You will need to configure three settings:

Monitored Port
Mirror Port

Select the port number of the port whose network activity will be monitored.

Select the port number of the port that will be used to monitor the activity of the monitored port.

Watch Direction

Select one of the following three watch direction options:

· Input data stream

Select this option to monitor only those data packets coming *in through* the NPort 9000's port.

· Output data stream

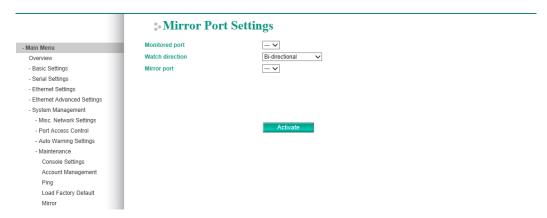
Select this option to monitor only those data packets being sent *out through* the NPort 9000's port.

Bi-directional

Select this option to monitor data packets both coming *into*, and being sent *out through*, the NPort 9000's port.

- 2. Be sure to activate your settings before exiting.
 - When using the Web Browser interface, activate by clicking **Activate**.
 - When using the Console utility, activate by first highlighting the Activate menu option, and then press
 Enter. You should receive the Mirror port settings are now active! (Press any key to continue)
 message.

Authentication Certificate

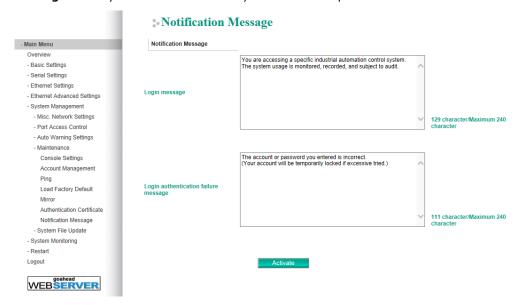


For a secure network communication, you can set the relative settings in this page.

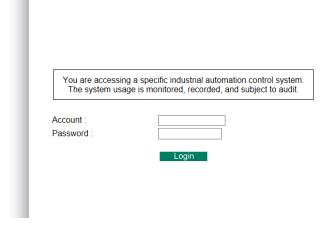
Setting	Description
CA Name	The CA Name of the SSL certificate. The device server
	will use a certificate generated by itself, so the default
	CA Name is Moxa Inc.
Expire Date	When the SSL certificate will be expired.
Select SSL certificate file	The browser will check if the device server is the one
	you're going to connect by the SSL certificate, so you
	may use this function to import a third party's
	certificate for verifying it.
Re-generate SSL Certificate	If you want the device server to generate a new SSL
	certificate, for example, when the old one is expired,
	you may use this function.
Re-generate SSH Key	When trying to establish a secure connection, for
	example HTTPS or SSH, the SSH Key is using to
	encrypt the data between the host and the device
	server. You may use this function to re-generate it.

Notification Message

As an administrator, you are allowed to customize your **Login Message** and the **Login Authentication Failure Message** to notify users with information you would like to provide.



The message will appear when a user opens the log in to page of the device server.

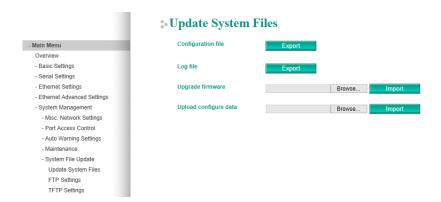


System File Update

The NPort S9000 can share or back up its configuration by exporting all settings to a file, which can then be imported into another NPort S9000.

To import a configuration, go to **System Management** → **System File Update** --> **System File Update**. Enter the configuration file path/name and click **Import**. The NPort S9000's configuration settings will be updated according to the configuration file.

To export a configuration, go to **System Management > Maintenance > System File Update --> System File Update** and click **Export**. A standard download window will appear, and you will be able to download the configuration into a file name and location of your choice.



Configuration File

To export the configuration file of this NPort S9000, click **Export** to save it to the local host.

Log File

To export the Log file of this NPort S9000, click **Export** and save it to the local host.

NOTE Some operating systems will open the configuration file and log file directly in the web page. In such cases, right-click **Export** to save as a file.

Upgrade Firmware

To import the firmware file of this NPort S9000, click **Browse** to select the firmware file already saved on your computer. The upgrade procedure will proceed automatically after clicking **Import**.

Upload Configuration Data

To import the configuration file of this NPort S9000, click **Browse** to select the configuration file already saved on your computer. The upgrade procedure will proceed automatically after clicking **Import**.

FTP Settings



The NPort S9000 can be a FTP server to save configuration file or log files on it. You may enable it by checking the checkbox **Enable** and then click **Activate**.

TFTP Settings

System File Update—By Remote TFTP

The NPort S9000 supports saving your configuration file to a remote TFTP server or local host to allow other NPort S9000 switches to use the same configuration at a later time, or saving the Log file for future reference. Loading pre-saved firmware or a configuration file from the TFTP server or local host is also supported for easy upgrading or configuration of the NPort S9000.



TFTP Server IP/Name

Setting	Description	Factory Default
IP Address of TFTP	The IP or name of the remote TFTP server. Must be set up	None
Server	before downloading or uploading files.	

Configuration Files Path and Name

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Max. 40 Characters	The path and file name of the NPort S9000's configuration file in	None
	the TFTP server.	

Firmware Files Path and Name

Setting	Description	Factory Default
Max. 40 Characters	The path and file name of the NPort S9000's firmware file.	None

Log Files Path and Name

Setting Description		Factory Default
Max. 40 Characters	The path and file name of the NPort S9000's log file	None

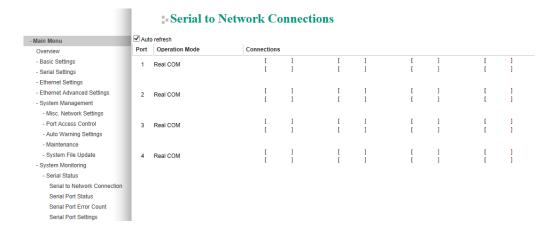
After setting up the desired path and file name, click **Activate** to save the setting, and then click **Download** to download the prepared file from the remote TFTP server, or click **Upload** to upload the desired file to the remote TFTP server.

System Monitoring

Serial Status

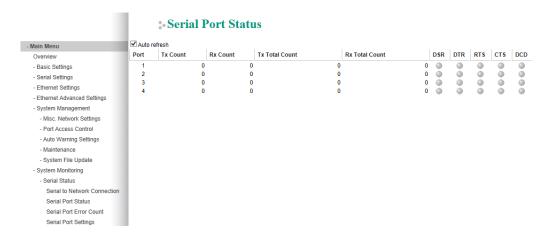
Serial to Network Connection

Go to **Serial to Network Connections** under **Serial Status** to view the operation mode and status of each connection, for each serial port. All monitor functions will refresh automatically every 5 seconds.



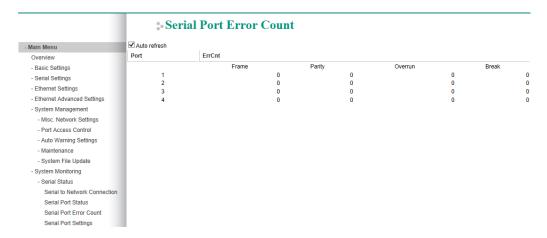
Serial Port Status

Go to **Serial Port Status** under **Serial Status** to view the current status of each serial port. **Serial Port Status > Buffering**.



Serial Port Error Count

Go to Serial Port Error Count under Serial Status to view the error count for each serial port.



Frame: Framing error indicates that the received character did not have a valid stop bit.

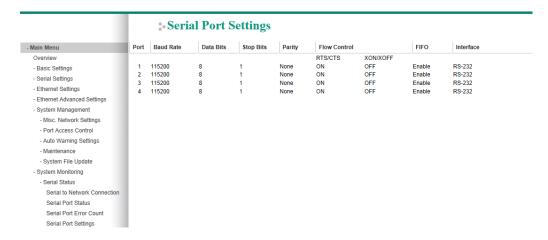
Parity: Parity error indicates that the received data character does not match the parity selected.

Overrun: The NPort is unable to hand received data to a hardware buffer because the input rate exceeds the NPort's ability to handle the data.

Break: Break interrupt indicates that the received data input was held low for longer than a full-word transmission time. A full-word transmission time is defined as the total time to transmit the start, data, parity, and stop bits.

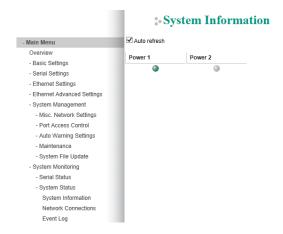
Serial Port Settings

Go to Serial Port Settings under Serial Status to view a summary of the settings for each serial port.



System Status

System Information

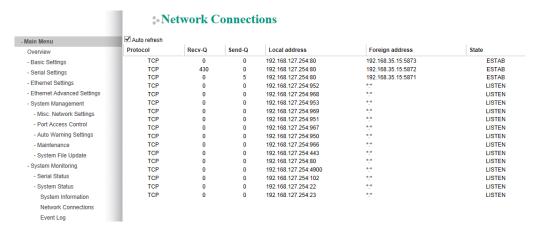


This page illustrate the status of system

Light	Status	Default
Power	Lighting when power is ON	blind

Network Connections

Go to Network Connections under System Status to view the network connection information.



Event Log



Bootup	This field shows how many times the NPort S9000 has been rebooted or cold started.
Date	The date is updated based on how the current date is set in the "Basic Setting" page.
Time	The time is updated based on how the current time is set in the "Basic Setting" page.
System Startup	The system startup time related to this event.
Events	Events that have occurred.

Ethernet Status

MAC Address List

This section explains the information provided by the NPort S9000's MAC address table.



The MAC Address table can be configured to display the following NPort S9000 MAC address groups.

ALL	Select this item to show all NPort S9000 MAC addresses
ALL Learned	Select this item to show all NPort S9000 Learned MAC addresses
ALL Static Lock	Select this item to show all NPort S9000 Static Lock MAC addresses
ALL Static	Select this item to show all NPort S9000 Static/Static Lock /Static Multicast MAC
	addresses
ALL Static Multicast	Select this item to show all NPort S9000 Static Multicast MAC addresses

Port (1-5)	Select this item to show all MAC addresses of dedicated ports

The table will display the following information:

MAC	This field shows the MAC address
Туре	This field shows the type of this MAC address
Port	This field shows the port that this MAC address belongs to

IGMP Table

The NPort S9000 displays the current active IGMP groups that were detected.



The information includes **VID**, **Auto-learned Multicast Router Port**, **Static Multicast Router Port**, **Querier Connected Port**, and the **IP** and **MAC** addresses of active IGMP groups.

GMRP Table

The NPort S9000 displays the current active GMRP groups that were detected.



Setting	Description	
Fixed Ports	This multicast address is defined by static multicast.	
Learned Ports	This multicast address is learned by GMRP.	

802.1X Reauth



The NPort S9000 can force connected devices to be reauthorized manually.

Port Access Control Table

The port status will indicate whether the access is authorized or unauthorized.

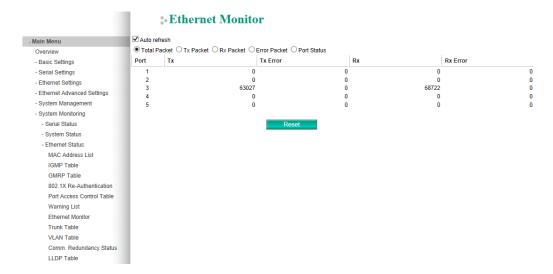


Warning List

Use this table to see if any relay alarms have been issued.



Ethernet Monitor



This page illustrates the data transmission status of Ethernet. Check one of the four options, Total Packets, TX Packets, RX Packets, or Error Packets, to show the transmission activity of specific types of packets.

Check the Port Status to show the status of Ethernet port.

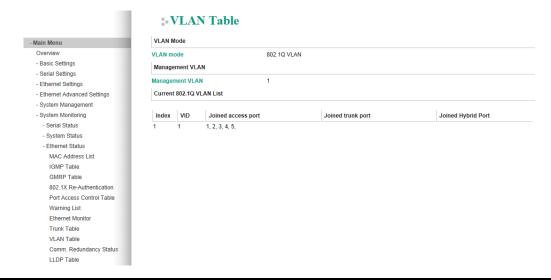
Trunk Table



Setting	Description	
Trunk Group	Displays the Trunk Type and Trunk Group.	
Member Port	Display which member ports belong to the trunk group.	
Status	Success means port trunking is working properly.	
	Fail means port trunking is not working properly.	
	Standby means port trunking is working as a standby port. When there are more	
	than eight ports trunked as a trunking group, the ninth port will be the standby	
	port.	

VLAN Table

In the 802.1Q VLAN table, you can review the VLAN groups that were created, Joined Access Ports, and Trunk Ports. In the Port-based VLAN table, you can review the VLAN group and Joined port



NOTE The physical network can have a maximum of 64 VLAN settings.

Communication Redundancy Status

This page shows the status of communication redundancy.

RSTP



Explanation of "Current Status" Items

Now Active

Shows which communication protocol is in use: Turbo Ring, Turbo Ring V2, RSTP

Ring 1/2—Status

Shows **Healthy** if the ring is operating normally, and shows **Break** if the ring's backup link is active.

Ring 1/2-Master/Slave

Indicates whether or not this NPort S9000 is the Master of the Turbo Ring. (This field appears only when selected to operate in Turbo Ring or Turbo Ring V2 mode.)

Now active	Indicates the in-use communication protocol. It may be Turbo Ring, Turbo Ring V2,
	RSTP, or none.
Root/Not root	Available when Redundancy protocol is set to RSTP mode.
	Indicates the NPort S9000 is in the Root of the Spanning Tree.
	(The root is determined automatically).
Port 1 / Port 2	Indicates the current Spanning Tree status of these ports.
Port 3 / Port 4	"Forwarding" for normal transmission
Port 5	"Blocking" to block transmission.

Turbo Ring





Now active	Indicates the in-u	se- communication protocol. It may be Turbo Ring,	
	Turbo Ring V2, RSTP, or none.		
Master/Slave	Indicates the NPort S9000 is in the Master mode or Slave mode of the		
	Turbo Ring.		
Redundant Ports Status	Link down	No connection	
	Blocked	This port is connected to a backup path and the path is blocked	
	Forwarding	Normal transmission	
	Learning	Learning	
Ring Coupling Ports Status	Enable or disable		
Coupling Port Indicates whi		ort is used to be coupling port (port 1 to port 5).	
	Available when Ri	ng Coupling in communication redundancy setting page	
	is enabled		
Coupling Control Port	Indicates which port is used to be coupling control port (port 1 to port 5).		
	Available when Ring Coupling in communication redundancy setting page		
	is enabled		

Turbo Ring 2



Now Active	Indicates the in-use communication protocol. It may be Turbo Ring, Turbo Ring V2,		
	RSTP, or none.	ı	
Ring 1/2			
Status	Healthy	The	ring is operating normally
	Break	The	backup link is active in the Ring.
Master/Slave	Indicates the N	Port 9	S9000 is in the Master mode or Slave mode of the Turbo Ring 2.
1st/2nd Ring Port Status	Link down		No connection
	Blocked		This port is connected to a backup path and the path is blocked
	Forwarding		Normal transmission
	Learning Learning		Learning
Coupling Mode	Indicates current coupling mode		
	It may be None, Dual Homing, or Ring Coupling.		
Coupling Port status	Indicates which port is used to be coupling port (port 1 to port 5). Available when		
	Ring Coupling in communication redundancy setting page is enabled		

LLDP Table



Restart

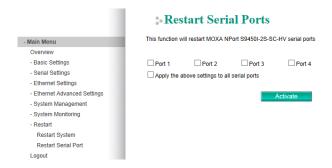
Restart System

Go to **Restart System** under **Restart** and then click **Restart** to restart the NPort S9000. Ensure that you save all your configuration changes before you restart the system or else these changes will be lost.



Restart Serial Port

Go to **Restart Ports** under **Restart** and then select the ports to be restarted. Click **Select All** to select all the ports. Click **Submit** to restart the selected ports.



Logout



Click the Logout icon to terminate the session of current account. Be noted that any unsaved configuration changes will be discarded after logout.



Pinouts and Cable Wiring

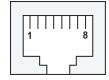
In this appendix, we cover the following topics.

- □ Port Pinout Diagrams
 - > Ethernet Port Pinouts
 - > Serial Port Pinouts
- □ Cable Wiring Diagrams
 - > Ethernet Cables

Port Pinout Diagrams

Ethernet Port Pinouts

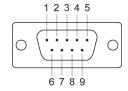
Pin	Signal
1	Tx+
2	Tx-
3	Rx+
6	Rx-



Serial Port Pinouts

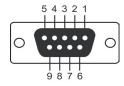
DB9 Male RS-232/422/485 Port Pinouts

Pin	RS-232	RS-422/485-4w	RS-485-2w
1	DCD	TxD-(A)	-
2	RxD	TxD+(B)	-
3	TxD	RxD+(B)	Data+(B)
4	DTR	RxD-(A)	Data-(A)
5	GND	GND	GND
6	DSR	-	-
7	RTS	ı	I
8	CTS	-	-



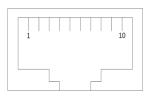
DB9 Female RS-232/422/485 Port Pinouts

Pin	RS-232	RS-422/485-4w	RS-485-2w
1	DCD	TxD-	-
2	TxD	RxD+	Data+
3	RxD	TxD+	-
4	DSR/+IRIG-B	DSR/+IRIG-B	DSR/+IRIG-B
5	GND	GND	GND
6	DTR	-	-
7	CTS	RxD-	DATA-
8	RTS	-	-



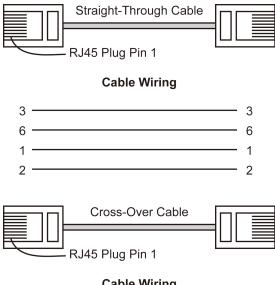
Serial Console Port Pinouts

Pin	RS-45
1	DCD
2	DSR
3	RTS
4	N.C.
5	Tx
6	Rx
7	GND
8	CTS
9	DTR
10	N.C.



Cable Wiring Diagrams

Ethernet Cables



3	 1
6	 2
1	 3
2	6

Well-Known Port Numbers

This appendix is for your reference about the well-known port numbers that may cause network problem if you set the NPort into the same port. Refer to RFC 1700 for well-known port numbers of refer to the following introduction from the IANA.

The port numbers are divided into three ranges: the Well-known Ports, the Registered Ports, and the Dynamic and/or Private Ports.

The Well-known Ports are those from 0 through 1023.

The Registered Ports are those from 1024 through 49151.

The Dynamic and/or Private Ports are those from 49152 through 65535.

The Well-known Ports are assigned by the IANA, and on most systems, can only be used by system processes or by programs executed by privileged users. The following table shows famous port numbers among the well-known port numbers. For more details, please visit the IANA website:

http://www.iana.org/assignments/port-numbers

UDP Socket	Application Service	
0	reserved	
2	Management Utility	
7	Echo	
9	Discard	
11	Active Users (systat)	
13	Daytime	
35	Any private printer server	
39	Resource Location Protocol	
42	Host name server (names server)	
43	Whois (nickname)	
49	(Login Host Protocol) (Login)	
53	Domain Name Server (domain)	
69	Trivial Transfer Protocol (TETP)	
70	Gopler Protocol	
79	Finger Protocol	
80	World Wide Web HTTP	
107	Remote Telnet Service	
111	Sun Remote Procedure Call (Sunrpc)	
119	Network News Transfer Protocol (NNTP)	
123	Network Time Protocol (nnp)	
161	SNMP (Simple Network Mail Protocol)	
162	SNMP Traps	
213	IPX (Used for IP Tunneling)	

TCP Socket	Application Service	
0	reserved	
1	TCP Port Service Multiplexor	
2	Management Utility	
7	Echo	
9	Discard	
11	Active Users (systat)	
13	Daytime	
15	Netstat	
20	FTP data port	
21	FTP CONTROL port	
23	Telnet	
25	SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol)	
37	Time (Time Server)	
42	Host name server (names server)	
43	Whois (nickname)	
49	(Login Host Protocol) (Login)	
53	Domain Name Server (domain)	
79	Finger protocol (Finger)	
80	World Wide Web HTTP	
119	Network News Transfer Protocol (NNTP)	
123	Network Time Protocol	
213	IPX	
160 - 223	Reserved for future use	

SNMP Agents with MIB II & RS-232 Like Groups

The NPort S9000 has built-in SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) agent software. The following table lists the proprietary MIB-II group, as well as the variable implementation for the NPort S9000.

Moxa-NPort S9000-MIB

overview	basicSetting	portSetting	ethernetSetting
ModelName	generalSettings	opModeSetting	portSettings
SerialNumber	serverName	opMode	portTable
FirmwareVersion	serverLocation	opModePortTable	portEntry
MacAddress	serverDescription	opModePortEntry	portIndex_Eth
Uptime	maintainerContactInfo	portIndex	portEnable
ViewIpAddr	timeSetting	portMode	portDesc
	sysDateTime	application	portName
	daylightSaving	realcom	portSpeed
	startMonth	realComTable	portFDXFlowCtrl
	startWeek	realComEntry	portMDI
	startDay	realcomMaxConnection	
	startHour	realcomAllowDriverControl	portTrunking
	endMonth	realcomConnectionDownRTS	trunkSettingTable
	endWeek	realcomConnectionDownDTR	trunkSettingEntry
	endDay	rfc2217	trunkSettingIndex
	endHour	rfc2217Table	trunkType
	offsetHours	rfc2217Entry	trunkMemberPorts
	timeZone	rfc2217TcpPort	
	timeServer1	tcpServer	commRedundancy
	timeServer2	tcpServerTable	protocolOfRedundancySetup
	calibratePeriod	tcpServerEntry	spanningTree
	networkSettings	tcpServerInactivityTime	spanningTreeBridgePriority
	autoIPConfig	tcpServerMaxConnection	spanningTreeHelloTime
	serverIpAddr	tcpServerAllowDriverControl	spanningTreeMaxAge
	subMask	tcpServerTcpServerConnectionD ownRTS	spanningTreeForwardingDelay
	gateway	tcpServerTcpServerConnectionD ownDTR	spanningTreeTable
	dnsServer1IPAddr	tcpServerTcpPort	spanningTreeEntry
	dnsServer2IPAddr	tcpServerCmdPort	spanningTreeIndex
	tcpAliveChkTime	tcpClient	enableSpanningTree
		tcpClientTable	spanningTreePortPriority
		tcpClientEntry	spanningTreePortCost
		tcpClientInactivityTime	turboRing
		top on one 211 a der 111, 1111 a	
		tcpClientDestinationAddress1	turboRingMasterSetup

tcpClientDestinationAddress2 tcpClientDestinationAddress2 tcpClientDestinationAddress3 tcpClientDestinationAddress3 tcpClientDestinationAddress4 tcpClientDestinationPort3 tcpClientDestinationPort3 tcpClientDestinationPort3 tcpClientDestinationPort4 tcpClientDestinationPort4 tcpClientDestinationPort4 tcpClientDestinationPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort1 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort1 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort2 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClient	overview	basicSetting	portSetting	ethernetSetting
tcpClientDestinationAddress3 tcpClientDestinationPort3 tcpClientDestinationPort3 tcpClientDestinationPort4 tcpClientDestinationPort4 tcpClientDestinationPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort1 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tribCndprigr2 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClient				turboRingRdntPort2
tcpClientDestinationAddress3 tcpClientDestinationPort3 tcpClientDestinationPort3 tcpClientDestinationPort4 tcpClientDestinationPort4 tcpClientDestinationPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort1 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tribCndprigr2 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClient			tcpClientDestinationPort2	turboRingEnableCoupling
tcpClientDestinationPort3 tcpClientDestinationAddress4 tcpClientDestinationAddress4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort1 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort2 ringEnableRing1 ringEnableRing2 udpTable udpTable ringEnableRing2 udpEntry ringEnableRing2 udpDestinationAddress1Begin ringEnableRing2 udpDestinationAddress1Begin ringEnableRing2 udpDestinationAddress2Begin ringEnableRing2 udpDestinationAddress2Begin ringEnableRing2 udpDestinationAddress3Begin ringEnableRing2 udpDestinationAddress3Begin ringEnableRing2 udpDestinationAddress3Begin ringEnableRing2 ringEnableRing2 udpDestinationAddress3Begin ringEnableRing2 ringEnableRing3 rin			· '	
tcpClientDestinationAddress4 tcpClientDestinationPort4 tcpClientDesignated.localPort1 tcpClientDesignated.localPort2 tcpClientDesignated.localPort3 tcpClientDesignated.localPort3 tcpClientDesignated.localPort3 tcpClientDesignated.localPort4 rdnt1stPortRing1 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 rdnt1stPortRing1 tcpClientConnectionControl udp turboRingV2Ring2 ringIndexRing2 ringIndexRing3 ringIndexRing4 ringIndexRing			tcpClientDestinationPort3	
tcpClientDestinationPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort1 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort2 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientD			· '	
tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort1 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort2 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientConnectionControl udp turboRingv2Ring2 udpTable udpTable ringIndexRing2 udpEntry ringIndexRing2 udpEntry ringIndexRing2 udpEntry ringIndexRing2 udpDestinationAddress1Eepin udpDestinationAddress1End ringIndexRing2 udpDestinationPort1 rdt2ndPortRing2 udpDestinationPort1 rdt2ndPortRing2 udpDestinationAddress2Eepin udpDestinationAddress2Eepin udpDestinationAddress3Eepin udpDestinationAddress3Eepin udpDestinationAddress3Eepin udpDestinationAddress3Eepin udpDestinationAddress3Eepin udpDestinationAddress3Eepin rateLimiting udpDestinationPort2 udpDestinationPort4 udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingTable rat				
tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort2 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientConnectionControl udp turboRingv2Ring2 udpTable udpEstinationAddress1Begin udpDestinationAddress1End udpDestinationAddress1End udpDestinationAddress2Begin udpDestinationAddress2Begin udpDestinationAddress2Begin udpDestinationAddress2Begin udpDestinationAddress2Begin udpDestinationAddress3Begin udpDestinationAddress3Begin udpDestinationAddress3Begin udpDestinationAddress3Begin udpDestinationAddress3Begin udpDestinationAddress3Begin udpDestinationAddress3Begin udpDestinationAddress4Begin udpDestinationAddress4Begi			•	
tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3 tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 tcpClientConnectionControl udp tcpClientConnectionControl udp turboRingV2Ring2 udpTable udpTable ringIndexRing2 ringIndexRing2 ringIndexRing2 udpEstinationAddress1Begin udpDestinationAddress2Egin udpDestinationAddress2Egin udpDestinationAddress2Egin udpDestinationAddress2Egin udpDestinationAddress2Egin udpDestinationAddress3Egin rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4Egin udpDestinationAddress4Egin rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 imitMode dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortEntry mediumPriLimitRate portPelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter4 portPacketting comParamPortEntry portDelimiter5 portBaudRate portBatBits portStopBits portStopBits portStopBits portStipOrtCortrol portFiFO				
tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4 rdnt1stPortRing1 tcpClientConnectionControl rdnt2ndPortRing1 udp turboRingV2Ring2 udpTable ringIndexRing2 udpEntry ringIndexRing2 udpDestinationAddress1Begin masterSetupRing2 udpDestinationAddress1End rdnt1stPortRing2 udpDestinationAddress1End rdnt1stPortRing2 udpDestinationAddress2Egin turboRingV2Coupling udpDestinationAddress2Egin couplingEnable udpDestinationAddress3Egin couplingBndde udpDestinationAddress3Egin couplingBndde udpDestinationAddress3Egin couplingBndde udpDestinationAddress3Egin rateLimiting udpDestinationPort3 udpDestinationAddress4Egin rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4Egin rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingfinty udpLocalListenPort limitMode dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter1 lineSwapRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter7 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter4 comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable portDataBits portStopBits portBaudRate portDatrifo portFiFO			tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort3	
tcpClientConnectionControl udp turboRingyZRing2 udpTable udpTable ringIndexRing2 ringIndexRing2 ringIndexRing2 udpEntry ringEnableRing2 udpDestinationAddress1Begin udpDestinationAddress1End rdnt1stPortRing2 udpDestinationAddress1End rdnt1stPortRing2 udpDestinationAddress2Egin rdnt1stPortRing2 udpDestinationAddress2Egin udpDestinationAddress2Egin udpDestinationAddress2Egin udpDestinationAddress3Egin udpDestinationAddress3Egin couplingEnable udpDestinationAddress3Egin udpDestinationAddress3Egin rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4Begin udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimitingTable rateLimiting rateLimit			tcpClientDesignatedLocalPort4	
udpTable ringIndexRing2 ringIndexRing2 udpTable ringIndexRing2 udpEstinationAddress1Begin masterSetupRing2 udpDestinationAddress1End rdnt1stPortRing2 rdnt2ndPortRing2 udpDestinationAddress2End udpDestinationPort1 rdnt2ndPortRing2 udpDestinationAddress2End udpDestinationAddress2End couplingMode udpDestinationAddress3Begin couplingIndode udpDestinationAddress3Begin coupling1stPort udpDestinationAddress3Begin rateLimiting rate udpDestinationAddress4End udpDestinationPort3 udpDestinationAddress4End rateLimitingTable udpDestinationAddress4End rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 limitMode dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter3 comParamPortTable portDataBits portBaudRate portDataBits portBortFore portDataBits portForeFireD portFireD p				
udpTable ringIndexRing2 udpEntry ringEnableRing2 udpEntry ringEnableRing2 udpDestinationAddress1Begin masterSetupRing2 udpDestinationAddress1End rdnt1stPortRing2 udpDestinationAddress2End rdnt1stPortRing2 udpDestinationAddress2Begin udpDestinationAddress2Begin udpDestinationAddress2End couplingEnable udpDestinationAddress3End couplingIngMode udpDestinationAddress3End coupling IstPort udpDestinationAddress3End coupling IstPort udpDestinationAddress3End coupling IstPort udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4End rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4End rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpLocalListenPort limitMode dataPacking lowPrILmitRate dataPacking normalPrILmitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPrILmitRate portPacketLength highPriLmitRate portDelimiter1 Enable portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter4 comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable portBaudRate portDataBits portBaudRate portDataBits portFlowControl portFIFO			udp	
udpEntry ringEnableRing2 udpDestinationAddress1Begin masterSetupRing2 udpDestinationAddress1End rdnt1stPortRing2 udpDestinationPort1 rdnt2ndPortRing2 udpDestinationPort1 rdnt2ndPortRing2 udpDestinationAddress2Begin udpDestinationAddress2End couplingEnable udpDestinationPort2 coupling mudpDestinationPort2 couplingIstPort udpDestinationAddress3Begin udpDestinationPort3 udpDestinationPort3 udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimitingTable udpDestinationAddress4End rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpDestinationPort4 imintMode dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate portPacketLength highPriLimitRate portDelimiter1Enable portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter4 comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable portBaudRate portDataBits portBaudRate portDataBits portParity portFlowControl portFIFO				
udpDestinationAddress1Begin drittstPortRing2 udpDestinationAddress1End drittstPortRing2 udpDestinationAddress2Begin udpDestinationAddress2Begin udpDestinationAddress2Begin udpDestinationAddress3End couplingEnable udpDestinationAddress3Begin udpDestinationAddress3Begin udpDestinationAddress3Begin udpDestinationAddress3Begin udpDestinationAddress3Begin udpDestinationAddress3Begin udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4Begin udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpDestinationPort5 limitAdde dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortEntry mediumPriLimitRate dataPackingPortEntry mediumPriLimitRate portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiterPoress portForceTransmit comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portParity portFlowControl portFIFO				
udpDestinationAddress1End rdnt1stPortRing2 udpDestinationPort1 rdnt2ndPortRing2 udpDestinationAddress2Begin turboRingV2Coupling udpDestinationAddress2End couplingEnable udpDestinationPort2 couplingMode udpDestinationPort2 couplingMode udpDestinationPort2 coupling1stPort udpDestinationAddress3Begin coupling1stPort udpDestinationAddress3End coupling2ndPort udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4End rateLimitingTable udpDestinationAddress4End rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpLocalListenPort limitMode dataPacking dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortEntry mediumPriLimitRate portPacketLength highPriLimitRate portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portParity portFiFO			·	
udpDestinationPort1 rdnt2ndPortRing2 udpDestinationAddress2Begin turboRingV2Coupling udpDestinationAddress2End couplingEnable udpDestinationPort2 couplingMode udpDestinationAddress3Begin coupling1stPort udpDestinationAddress3Begin coupling1stPort udpDestinationAddress3End coupling2ndPort udpDestinationAddress3End coupling2ndPort udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4End rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpLocalListenPort limitMode dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortEntry mediumPriLimitRate portDelimiter1Enable portDelimiter1Enable portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter7 portDelimiter9				
udpDestinationAddress2Begin turboRingV2Coupling udpDestinationAddress2End couplingEnable udpDestinationPort2 couplingMode udpDestinationAddress3Begin coupling1stPort udpDestinationAddress3Begin coupling1stPort udpDestinationAddress3End coupling2ndPort udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4End rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpLocalListenPort limitMode dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate portDelimiter1 Enable portDelimiter1 Enable portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter3 comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable portDelimiter3 portBaudRate portDataBits portSaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portPortOrtIon portFIFO			· ·	-
udpDestinationAddress2End couplingEnable udpDestinationPort2 couplingMode udpDestinationAddress3Begin coupling1stPort udpDestinationAddress3End coupling2ndPort udpDestinationAddress3End coupling2ndPort udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpLocalListenPort limitMode dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortEntry mediumPriLimitRate portPacketLength highPriLimitRate portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portBaudRate portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portForcControl portFIFO			· ·	_
udpDestinationPort2 couplingMode udpDestinationAddress3Begin coupling1stPort udpDestinationAddress3End coupling2ndPort udpDestinationPort3 udpDestinationPort3 udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimiting udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 limitMode dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortEntry mediumPriLimitRate portPacketLength highPriLimitRate portDelimiter1Enable lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portBaudRate portDataBits portSopBits portFowControl portFIFO				
udpDestinationAddress3Begin coupling1stPort udpDestinationAddress3End coupling2ndPort udpDestinationPort3 udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4End rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpLocalListenPort limitMode dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPacking normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiterPorcess portForceTransmit comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portPorControl portFIFO			·	 '
udpDestinationAddress3End coupling2ndPort udpDestinationPort3 udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4End rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpLocalListenPort limitMode dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPacking normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortEntry mediumPriLimitRate portPacketLength highPriLimitRate portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portPorceTrol portFiFO			udpDestinationAddress3Begin	
udpDestinationAddress4Begin rateLimiting udpDestinationAddress4End rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpLocalListenPort limitMode dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortEntry mediumPriLimitRate portPacketLength highPriLimitRate portDelimiter1Enable portDelimiter2 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portBaudRate portStopBits portFlowControl portFIFO			udpDestinationAddress3End	coupling2ndPort
udpDestinationAddress4End rateLimitingTable udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpLocalListenPort limitMode dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPacking normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortEntry mediumPriLimitRate portPacketLength highPriLimitRate portDelimiter1Enable portDelimiter2 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portPorceTrivy portPorceTrivy portPortPorceTrivy portStopBits portParity portFlowControl portFIFO			udpDestinationPort3	
udpDestinationPort4 rateLimitingEntry udpLocalListenPort limitMode dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortEntry mediumPriLimitRate portPacketLength highPriLimitRate portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiterPocess portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portBaudRate portStopBits portFlowControl portFIFO			udpDestinationAddress4Begin	rateLimiting
udpLocalListenPort limitMode dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortEntry mediumPriLimitRate portPacketLength highPriLimitRate portDelimiter1Enable portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portStopBits portFlowControl portFIFO			udpDestinationAddress4End	rateLimitingTable
dataPacking lowPriLimitRate dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortEntry mediumPriLimitRate portPacketLength highPriLimitRate portDelimiter1Enable portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portStopBits portPortControl portFIFO			udpDestinationPort4	rateLimitingEntry
dataPackingPortTable normalPriLimitRate dataPackingPortEntry mediumPriLimitRate portPacketLength highPriLimitRate portDelimiter1Enable portDelimiter2 portDelimiter2 portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portStopBits portForcotrol portFlowControl portFIFO			udpLocalListenPort	limitMode
dataPackingPortEntry mediumPriLimitRate portPacketLength highPriLimitRate portDelimiter1Enable portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2Enable lineSwapRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portPortOntrol portFIFO			dataPacking	lowPriLimitRate
portPacketLength highPriLimitRate portDelimiter1Enable portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2Enable lineSwapRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portFlowControl portFIFO			dataPackingPortTable	normalPriLimitRate
portDelimiter1Enable portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2Enable lineSwapRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portForceTraity portFlowControl portFIFO			dataPackingPortEntry	mediumPriLimitRate
portDelimiter1 lineSwapFastRecovery portDelimiter2Enable lineSwapRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portFlowControl portFIFO			portPacketLength	highPriLimitRate
portDelimiter2Enable lineSwapRecovery portDelimiter2 portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portFlowControl portFIFO			portDelimiter1Enable	
portDelimiter2 portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portFlowControl portFIFO			portDelimiter1	lineSwapFastRecovery
portDelimiterProcess portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portParity portFlowControl portFIFO			portDelimiter2Enable	lineSwapRecovery
portForceTransmit comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portParity portFlowControl portFIFO			portDelimiter2	
comParamSetting comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portParity portFlowControl portFIFO			portDelimiterProcess	
comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portParity portFlowControl portFIFO			portForceTransmit	
comParamPortTable comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portParity portFlowControl portFIFO				
comParamPortEntry portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portParity portFlowControl portFIFO			comParamSetting	
portAlias portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portParity portFlowControl portFIFO			comParamPortTable	
portBaudRate portDataBits portStopBits portParity portFlowControl portFIFO			comParamPortEntry	
portDataBits portStopBits portParity portFlowControl portFIFO			portAlias	
portStopBits portParity portFlowControl portFIFO			portBaudRate	
portParity portFlowControl portFIFO			portDataBits	
portFlowControl portFIFO			portStopBits	
portFIFO			portParity	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			portFlowControl	
portInterface			portFIFO	
			portInterface	
portBaudRateManual			portBaudRateManual	
serialTosSetting			serialTosSetting	

overview	basicSetting	portSetting	ethernetSetting
		serialTosTable	
		serialTosEntry	

ethernetAdvSetting	systemManagement
trafficPrioritization	miscNetwork
	accessibleIP
qosClassification	
queuingMechanism	enableAccessibleIP
qosPortTable	accessibleIpEntry
qosPortEntry	accessibleIpIndex
inspectTos	accessibleIpAddress
inspectCos	accessibleIpNetMask
portPriority	syslogSetting
cosMapping	syslogServer1
cosMappingTable	syslogServer1port
cosMappingEntry	syslogServer2
cosTag	syslogServer2port
cosMappedPriority	syslogServer3
tosMapping	syslogServer3port
tosMappingTable	portAccessControl
tosMappingEntry	staticPortLock
tosClass	staticPortLockAddress
tosMappedPriority	staticPortLockPort
vlan	staticPortLockStatus
vlanType	dot1x
managementVlanId	dataBaseOption
vlanPortSettingTable	radiusServer
vlanPortSettingEntry	radiusPort
portVlanType	radiusSharedKey
portDefaultVid	dot1xReauthEnable
portFixedVid	dot1xReauthPeriod
portForbiddenVid	dot1xSettingTable
portbaseVlanSettingEntry	dot1xSettingEntry
portbaseVlanSettingIndex	enableDot1X
portbaseVlanMemberPorts	autoWarming
multicastFiltering	emailAlert
igmpSnooping	emailWarningMailServer
enableGlobalIgmpSnooping	emailWarningFromEmail
querierQueryInterval	emailWarningFirstEmailAddr
igmpSnoopingSettingTable	emailWarningSecondEmailAddr
igmpSnoopingSettingEntry	emailWarningThirdEmailAddr
enableIgmpSnooping	emailWarningFourthEmailAddr
enableQuerier	snmpAgent
fixedMulticastQuerierPorts	snmpReadCommunity
staticMulticast	trapServerAddr1
staticMulticastTable	snmpTrapCommunity1
staticMulticastEntry	trap2ServerAddr
staticMulticastIndex	snmpTrap2Community
staticMulticastAddress	emailWarningEventType
staticMulticastPorts	emailWarningEventServerColdStart
staticMulticastStatus	emailWarningEventServerWarmStart
gmrp	emailWarningEventPowerOn2Off
	1

gmrpSettingTable emailWarningEventDTable enableGMRP emailWarningEventDTable enableGMRP emailWarningEventDIInputOn2Off setDevIpTable emailWarningEventDIInputOn2Off setDevIpTable emailWarningEventDiInputOn2Off setDevIpTable emailWarningEventDiInputOn2Off setDevIpIntry emailWarningEventConfigChange setDevIpIntry emailWarningEventTopologyChanged setDevIpDresentBy emailWarningEventTopologyChanged setDevIpPresentBy emailWarningEventSerialPortTable setDevIpDedicatedIp emailWarningEventSerialPortTable emailWarningEventSerialDSChange emailWarningEventSerialDSChange emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventServerOoldStart snmpWarningEventServerVarnTstart snmpWarningEventDiInputOnfOon snmpWarningEventDiInputOnfOon snmpWarningEventDiInputOnfOon snmpWarningEventDiInputOnfOon snmpWarningEventDiInputOnfOon snmpWarningEventDonfoon snmpWarningEventDonloon snmpWarningEventDonloon snmpWarningEventDentDonfoon snmpWarningEventDentDonloon snm	ethernetAdvSetting	systemManagement
gmrpSettingEntry enableGMRP emailWarningEventDiIntry setDeviceIp setDeviceIp emailWarningEventDiInputOn2Off setDevIpTable emailWarningEventDiInputOn2Off setDevIpTable emailWarningEventConfigChange setDevIpIndex emailWarningEventToplogyChanged setDevIpIndex emailWarningEventToplogyChanged setDevIpIndex emailWarningEventSerialPortEntry emailWarningEventSerialPortEntry emailWarningEventSerialPortEntry emailWarningEventSerialDCDChange emailWarningEventSerialDCDChange emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventType snmpWarningEventDiInputOnOm snmpWarningEventDiInputOnOff snmpWarningEventDiInput		
enableGMRP setDeviceIp emailWarningEventDiInputOn2Off setDevIpTable emailWarningEventDiInputOff2On setDevIpTable setDevIpIndex emailWarningEventConfigChange setDevIpIndex emailWarningEventAuthFail setDevIpCurrentIpofDevice emailWarningEventTopologyChanged setDevIpPresentBy emailWarningEventSerialPortTable setDevIpDedicatedIp emailWarningEventSerialPortEntry emailWarningEventSerialPortEntry emailWarningEventSerialPortEntry emailWarningEventSerialPortChange emailWarningEventSerialPortChange emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration sampWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration sampWarningEventPortPortPort sampWarningEventPortPort sampWarningEventPortPort sampWarningEventPortPort sampWarningEventPortPort sampWarningEventPortPort sampWarningEventPortPort sampWarningEventPortDrable sampWarningEventDiTable sampWarningEventDiTable sampWarningEventDiInputOn2Off sampWarningEventDiInputOn3Off sampWarningEventDiInput		
setDeviceIp setDevIpTable setDevIpTable emailWarningEventDiInputOrf2On setDevIpIndex setDevIpIndex emailWarningEventConfigchange setDevIpIndex emailWarningEventConfigchange setDevIpCurrentIpofDevice emailWarningEventSerailPortTable setDevIpPresentBy emailWarningEventSerailPortTable setDevIpDedicatedIp emailWarningEventSerailDCDChange emailWarningEventSerailDSRChange emailWarningEventSerailDSRChange emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortInkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration sumpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration sumpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration sumpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload sumpWarningEventPowerOn2Off sumpWarningEventPowerOn2Off sumpWarningEventPowerOn2Off sumpWarningEventDilnputOn2Off sum		-
setDevIpTable emailWarningEventCorfigChange setDevIpIntry emailWarningEventCorfigChange setDevIpIndex emailWarningEventCorfigChange setDevIpIndex emailWarningEventCorfigChanged setDevIpPresentBy emailWarningEventSerialPortTable setDevIpPresentBy emailWarningEventSerialPortEntry emailWarningEventSerialDortChange emailWarningEventSerialDortChange emailWarningEventSerialDortChange emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrable emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrable emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventDinputOnOverload snmpWarningEventDinputOnOverload snmpWarningEventDinputOnOverload snmpWarningEventDinputOnOverload snmpWarningEventDinputOnOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOver		
setDevIpEntry setDevIpIndex setDevIpIndex emailWarningEventTopologyChanged setDevIpPresentBy emailWarningEventSerialPortTable setDevIpPresentBy setDevIpDedicatedIp emailWarningEventSerialPortEntry emailWarningEventSerialDCDChange emailWarningEventSerialDSRChange emailWarningEventSerialDSRChange emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortEntry emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventDireventOverload snmpWarningEventDeventOverload snmpWarningEventDeventOverload snmpWarningEventDeventOverload snmpWarningEventDireventOverload snmpWarningEventDireventOverload snmpWarningEventSerailDochange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOnden snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOnden snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOnden snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOnden snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOnden snmp	-	
setDevIpIndex setDevIpCurrentIpofDevice emailWarningEventSopologyChanged setDevIpPresentBy emailWarningEventSerialPortTable setDevIpDedicatedIp emailWarningEventSerialPortEntry emailWarningEventSerialDCDChange emailWarningEventSerialDSRChange emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortInbo emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOuration snmpWarningEventServerColdStart snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailDortAnage snmpWarningEventSerailDortChange snmpWarningEventSerailDortChange snmpWarningEventSerailDortTable snmpWarningEventSerailDortTable snmpWarningEventSerailDortTable snmpWarningEventSerailDortTable snmpWarningEventSerailDortTable snmpWarningEventSerailDortTable snmpWarningEventSerailDortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload	·	
setDevIpCurrentIpofDevice emailWarningEventSerialPortTable setDevIpPresentBy emailWarningEventSerialPortTable setDevIpDedicatedIp emailWarningEventSerialPortTable emailWarningEventSerailDCDChange emailWarningEventSerailDCDChange emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortInkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration smpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration smpWarningEventServerColdStart smmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventPowerOff2On snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailDochange		
setDevIpPresentBy setDevIpDedicatedIp emailWarningEventSerialPortEntry emailWarningEventSerialDCbChange emailWarningEventSerialDCbChange emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventServerColdStart snmpWarningEventServerVarmStart snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventPowerOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration	· ·	
setDevIpDedicatedIp emailWarningEventSerailDCDChange emailWarningEventSerailDSRChange emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration smptWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration smptWarningEventType smptWarningEventServerColdStart smptWarningEventServerVarmStart snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiToptOn0 snmpWarningEventDiToptOn0 snmpWarningEventDiToptOn0 snmpWarningEventOnfigChange snmpWarningEventOnfigChange snmpWarningEventAuthFall snmpWarningEventAuthFall snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration	i i	
emailWarningEventSerailDCDChange emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDration emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDration smpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration smpWarningEventType snmpWarningEventServerColdStart snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventDrable snmpWarningEventDrable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDrable snmpWarningEventDurboplogyChange snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailDotchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration	' '	
emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortEntry emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration smpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventType snmpWarningEventServerColdStart snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventOnfigChange snmpWarningEventOnfigChange snmpWarningEventOnfigChange snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortChange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortThole snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload	setbevipbedicatedip	
emailWarningEventEthernetPortTable emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration smipWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration smipWarningEventServerColdStart snmpWarningEventServerColdStart snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventOnfigChange snmpWarningEventConfigChange snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDration		
emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventType snmpWarningEventServerColdStart snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTnputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn4Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn5Qn snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload		
emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventServerColdStart snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOrf2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOrf2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOrf2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOrf3 snmpWarningEventDiInputOrf3 snmpWarningEventDiInputOrf3 snmpWarningEventDiInputOrf3 snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload		
emailWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventType snmpWarningEventServerColdStart snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventPowerOff2On snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventConfigChange snmpWarningEventConfigChange snmpWarningEventToplogyChanged snmpWarningEventToplogyChanged snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventType snmpWarningEventServerColdStart snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventPowerOf2On snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventConfigChange snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTafficDuration		***************************************
emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventType snmpWarningEventServerColdStart snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventPowerOff2On snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventTopologyChanged snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable		-
emailWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration snmpWarningEventType snmpWarningEventServerColdStart snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventPowerOff2On snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiEntry snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventLonfigChange snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventTopologyChanged snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
snmpWarningEventType snmpWarningEventServerColdStart snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventFopologyChanged snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCbchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
snmpWarningEventServerColdStart snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventPowerOff2On snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventConfigChange snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventTopologyChanged snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
snmpWarningEventServerWarmStart snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventPowerOff2On snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventConfigChange snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventTopologyChanged snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
snmpWarningEventPowerOn2Off snmpWarningEventPowerOff2On snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiEntry snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventConfigChange snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventTopologyChanged snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
snmpWarningEventPowerOff2On snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiEntry snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventConfigChange snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventTopologyChanged snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
snmpWarningEventDiTable snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventConfigChange snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventTopologyChanged snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload		
snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventConfigChange snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventTopologyChanged snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
snmpWarningEventDiInputOn2Off snmpWarningEventDiInputOff2On snmpWarningEventConfigChange snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventTopologyChanged snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
snmpWarningEventConfigChange snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventTopologyChanged snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold		
snmpWarningEventConfigChange snmpWarningEventAuthFail snmpWarningEventTopologyChanged snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold		
snmpWarningEventTopologyChanged snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
snmpWarningEventTopologyChanged snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
snmpWarningEventSerailPortTable snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
snmpWarningEventSerailPortEntry snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		snmpWarningEventSerailDCDchange
snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		snmpWarningEventSerailDSRchange
snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTable
snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		snmpWarningEventEthernetPortEntry
snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficOverload snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOn
snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficThreshold snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		snmpWarningEventEthernetPortLinkOff
snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration		
		•
relayWarning		snmpWarningEventEthernetPortTrafficDuration
		relayWarning
relayWarningTable		relayWarningTable
relayWarningEntry		relayWarningEntry
relayAlarmIndex		relayAlarmIndex
relayWarningRelayContact		relayWarningRelayContact
overrideRelayWarningSetting		overrideRelayWarningSetting
relayWarningPower1Off		relayWarningPower1Off
relayWarningPower1OffStatus		relayWarningPower1OffStatus
relayWarningPower2Off		relayWarningPower2Off
relayWarningPower2OffStatus		relayWarningPower2OffStatus

ethernetAdvSetting	systemManagement
	relayWarningTurboRingBreak
	relayWarningTurboRingBreakStatus
	portRelayWarningTable
	portRelayWarningEntry
	relayWarningLinkChanged
	relayWarningLinkChangedStatus
	relayWarningTrafficOverload
	relayWarningTrafficOverloadStatus
	relayWarningTrafficThreshold
	relayWarningTrafficDuration
	diRelayWarningTable
	diRelayWarningEntry
	relayWarningDiInputChanged
	relayWarningDiInputChangedStatus
	sysLogSettings
	sysLocalLog
	networkLocalLog
	configLocalLog
	opModeLocalLog
	sysRemoteLog
	networkRemoteLog
	configRemoteLog
	opModeRemoteLog
	maintenance
	consoleSetting
	webConsole
	httpConsole
	telnetConsole
	resetButtonFunction
	autoRefresh
	loadFactoryDefault
	loadFactoryDefaultSetting
	mirroring
	targetPort
	monitorDirection
	mirroringPort
	sysFileUpdate
	tftpServer
	confPathName
	firmwarePathName
	logPathName
	dipSwitchSetting
	dipSwitchEnableTurboRing
	dipSwitchTurboRingType

systemMonitoring	restart
serialStatus	restartSystem
s2eConnections	restartPortNumber
monitorRemoteIpTable	
monitorRemoteIpEntry	
remoteIpIndex	
monitorRemoteIp	

serialPortStatus monitorSerialPortStatusEntry monitorSerialPortStatusEntry monitorSecount monitorRxCount monitorRxCount monitorRxCount monitorRxTotalCount monitorRxTotalCount monitorDTR monitorDTR monitorCTS monitorCTS monitorCDS serialPortErrorCount monitorSerialPortErrorCount monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorErrorCountFrame monitorErrorCountFrame monitorErrorCountFrame monitorErrorCountPeatry monitorErrorCountPeatry monitorErrorCountPeatry monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorDataBits monitor	systemMonitoring	restart
monitorSerialPortStatusTable monitorTxCount monitorCxCount monitorCxCount monitorSerialPortErrorCountTable monitorSerialPortErrorCountTable monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorErrorCountFarity monitorErrorCountParity monitorErrorCountParity monitorErrorCountDearity monitorErrorCountDearity monitorSerialPortSettings monitorSerialPortSettings monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSpauRate monitorSpauRate monitorSpauRate monitorSerialPortSettingSer		
monitorSerialPortStatusEntry monitorTxCount monitorTxCount monitorTxTotalCount monitorSerialPortErrorCount monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSerialPortCountFrame monitorSerialPortCountFrame monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorPortSettingsTable monitorTable monitorTxCONXOFFFlowControl monitorTxCONXOFFFlowControl monitorTxFlowControl monitorT		
monitorTxCount monitorTxCount monitorTxTotalCount monitorTxTotalCount monitorTxT monitorTx monitorTx monitorTx monitorCTs monitorCts monitorCount monitorSenialPortErrorCountTable monitorSenialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSenialPortErrorCountEntry monitorErrorCountParity monitorSenialPortSettings Table monitorSenialPortSettings Table monitorSenialPortSettings Index monitorSenialPortSettings Index monitorDaudRate monitorDaudRate monitorDaudRate monitorPstopButs monitorPstopButs monitorPstopButs monitorFtor monitorPrortity monitorPrortity monitorIrlor monitorDitable monitorDita		
monitorPXctotalCount monitorPXT totalCount monitorPXT monitorPXT monitorPXT monitorPXT monitorPXT monitorPXT monitorPCD serialPortErrorCount monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorErrorCountParty monitorErrorCountParty monitorErrorCountParty monitorErrorCountParty monitorErrorCountParty monitorErrorCountParty monitorErrorCountParty monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorPartSettings monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorPartSettings monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorPartSettings monitorPartSettings monitorPartSettings monitorPartSettings monitorPartSettings monitorPartSettings monitorPartSettings monitorPartSettings monitorParts monitorPartSettings monitorParts monitorPa		
monitorTxTotalCount monitorPXTotalCount monitorPXT monitorPTR monitorTTS monitorCTS monitorDCD serialPortErrorCount monitorSerialPortErrorCount monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorErrorCountPare monitorErrorCountPare monitorErrorCountPare monitorErrorCountPare monitorErrorCountPoerun monitorErrorCountPoerun monitorErrorCountPoerun monitorErrorCountPoerun monitorErrorCountPoerun monitorErrorCountPoerun monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorPataBits monitorStopBits monitorStopBits monitorStopBits monitorStopBits monitorStopBits monitorStopRitor monitorNONXOFFFlowControl monitorXONXOFFFlowControl monitorXONXOFFFlowControl monitorXONXOFFFlowControl monitorXONXOFFIFO monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo powerInputStatus power2InputStatus power2InputStatus dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingAcouplingPole dipSwitchRingAsterPole eventListEntod eventListBootup eventListBootup eventListBootup eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListClear		
monitorDSR monitorTSR monitorTS monitorCTS monitorCDS serialPortErroCount monitorSerialPortErroCountTable monitorSerialPortErroCountTable monitorSerialPortErroCountTable monitorSerialPortErroCountTable monitorSerialPortErroCountTable monitorSerialPortErroCountTable monitorSerialPortErroCountTable monitorFrorCountPearity monitorFrorCountDeranty monitorFrorCountDeranty monitorFrorCountDeranty monitorFrorCountPeak serialPortSettings monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorDataButs monitorDataButs monitorDataButs monitorDataButs monitorParity monitorRTSCTSFlowControl monitorAparity monitorAparity monitorAparity monitorAparity monitorAparity monitorAparity monitorAparity monitorAparity monitorAparity monitorTipCountPipul monitorAparity monitorAparity monitorAparity monitorAparity monitorAparity dindex dinputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDiEntry dilindex dilndex dilnputStatus dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole eventListBootup eventListBootup eventListBootup eventListBootup eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListCoar		
monitorDTR monitorDTR monitorCTS monitorDCD serialPortErrorCount monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorErrorCountFrame monitorErrorCountOverrun monitorErrorCountOverrun monitorErrorCountOverrun monitorErrorCountSerak serialPortSettings monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorParty monitorPicor monitorTiportError monitorTiportError systemStatus systemStatus systemInfo power1InputStatus monitorDiEntry diindex diinputStatus dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLogTable eventLogTable eventLogTable eventLogTable eventListDota eventListDota eventListSystpTime eventListSystpTime eventListClear		
monitorDTR monitorTS monitorDCD serialPortErrorCount monitorSerialPortErrorCountTable monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorErrorCountParene monitorErrorCountParene monitorErrorCountParene monitorErrorCountBreak serialPortSettings monitorFrorCountBreak serialPortSettings monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorStopBits monitorStopBits monitorParity monitorParity monitorParity monitorParity monitorParity monitorParity monitorPicomonitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo powerInputStatus powerInputStatus monitorDitable monitorDitable monitorDitable monitorDitable dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLog eventLogTable eventListDoata eventListDoata eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListClear		
monitorRTS monitorCTS serialPortErrorCount monitorSerialPortErrorCountTable monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorErrorCountParity monitorErrorCountParity monitorErrorCountParity monitorErrorCountParity monitorErrorCountBreak serialPortSettings monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorStopBits monitorStopBits monitorStopBits monitorStopBits monitorFIFO monitorFIFO monitorFIFO monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo powerIInputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDITable monitorDITable monitorDITable monitorDITable dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLog eventLog eventLogTable eventListIndex eventListIndex eventListStoata eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListClear		
monitorCCS monitorDCD serialPortErrorCount monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorErrorCountParene monitorErrorCountParene monitorErrorCountBreak serialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorStaudRate monitorDataBits monitorStaudRate monitorStopBits monitorParity monitorRTSCTSFlowControl monitorNOFFlowControl monitorNOFFlowControl monitorTFFO monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo power1InputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDiEntry diIndex diInputStatus dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLogEntry eventListBootup eventListStySUpTime eventListStySUpTime eventListClear		
monitorDCD serialPortErrorCountTable monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorErrorCountFarme monitorErrorCountBranty monitorErrorCountBranty monitorErrorCountBranty monitorErrorCountBranty monitorErrorCountBreak serialPortSettings monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorBaudRate monitorDataBits monitorDataBits monitorDataBits monitorParity monitorRTSCTSFlowControl monitorRTSCTSFlowControl monitorTRO monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo power1InputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDITable monitorDITable monitorDITable monitorDITable dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchTurboRingPole eventLog eventLogThip eventListIndex eventListIndex eventListIndex eventListSpsUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListClear		
serialPortErrorCount monitorSerialPortErrorCountTable monitorSerialPortErrorCountTable monitorFrorCountFrame monitorErrorCountParity monitorErrorCountDeverun monitorErrorCountDeverun monitorErrorCountSerak serialPortSettings monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorBataBits monitorDataBits monitorDataBits monitorParity monitorParity monitorParity monitorRorSCTSFlowControl monitorTROTSTSFlowControl monitorFIFO monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo powerInputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDiEntry diIndex diInputStatus dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingGouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLogTable eventLogTable eventLogTable eventLogTable eventListData eventListData eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListClear		
monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorErrorCountFrame monitorErrorCountParty monitorErrorCountParty monitorErrorCountBreak serialPortSettings monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorBaudRate monitorDataBits monitorDataBits monitorDataBits monitorParty monitorParty monitorParty monitorParty monitorParty monitorParty monitorParty monitorParty monitorIPFO monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo power1InputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiTable monitorDiTable monitorDiTable diIndex diInputStatus dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole eventLogTable eventLogTable eventLogTable eventListIndex eventListSotup eventListData eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListClear		
monitorSerialPortErrorCountEntry monitorErrorCountFrame monitorErrorCountPorty monitorErrorCountBreak serialPortSettings monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorBaudRate monitorDataBits monitorStopBits monitorStopBits monitorXonXOFFFlowControl monitorXONXOFFFlowControl monitorITOT monitorDiTable monitorDiTabl		
monitorErrorCountParity monitorErrorCountDerrun monitorErrorCountBreak serialPortSettings monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorBaudRate monitorDataBits monitorParity monitorParity monitorParity monitorParity monitorParity monitorParity monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo power1InputStatus monitorDTable monitorDTable monitorDTable dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLogTable eventLogTable eventLogTable eventListIndex eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListCysupTime		
monitorErrorCountParity monitorErrorCountBreak serialPortSettings monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorBaudRate monitorDataBits monitorParity monitorParity monitorRTSCTSFlowControl monitorTFO monitorInterface systemStatus systemStatus systemStatus powerInputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiTable monitorDiTable monitorDiTable diJneutStatus diJneutStatus diJneutStatus diJneutStatus diJneutStatus dijswitchTurboRingPole dijswitchRingMasterPole eventLigStDyTime eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListClear		
monitorErrorCountBreak serialPortSettings monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorBaudRate monitorDataBits monitorPortabits monitorPortabits monitorPortabits monitorPorterity monitorPorterity monitorPorterity monitorPortorDoutorOl monitorTONONOFFFIOWCONTOl monitorFIFO monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo power1InputStatus power2InputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiTable monitorDiTable diJpswitchTurboRingPole dijpSwitchTurboRingPole dijpSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole ventLogTable eventLogTable eventLogTable eventListIndex eventListData eventListData eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListCoar		
monitorErrorCountBreak serialPortSettingsTable monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorBaudRate monitorDataBits monitorParity monitorParity monitorParity monitorToutOxtOFFFlowControl monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo powerInputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiTable monitorDiTable monitorDiTable diInputStatus dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLogTable eventLogTable eventListIndex eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListCouplingPole eventListCouplingPole eventListCouplingPole eventListCouplingPole eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListCouplingPole eventListCouplingPole eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListCouplingPole eventListCouplingPole eventListCouplingPole eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime		
serialPortSettings monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorBaudRate monitorDataBits monitorParity monitorParity monitorRTSCTSFlowControl monitorNONXOFFFlowControl monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo power1InputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiTable monitorDiTable dijSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole eventLogEntry eventListData eventListData eventListData eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListCouplingPole eventListSysUpTime eventListCouplingPole eventListCouplingPole eventListCouplingPole eventListStEvent eventListCouplingPole eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListCouplingPole eventListCouplingPole eventListCouplingPole eventListCouplingPole eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime		
monitorSerialPortSettingsTable monitorBaudRate monitorDataBits monitorParity monitorParity monitorRTSCTSFlowControl monitorFIFO monitorFIFO monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo powerInputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiTable monitorDiEntry diIndex diInputStatus dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLogTable eventListData eventListData eventListData eventListData eventListData eventListSysUpTime eventListSysUpTime eventListCoar		
monitorSerialPortSettingsEntry monitorBaudRate monitorDataBits monitorParity monitorRTSCTSFlowControl monitorXONXOFFFlowControl monitorFIFO monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo power1InputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiEntry diIndex diInputStatus dipSwitchRungCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLogTable eventListData eventListData eventListData eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListCear		
monitorBaudRate monitorDataBits monitorStopBits monitorParity monitorRTSCTSFlowControl monitorSONXOFFFlowControl monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo powerIInputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiTable monitorDiTable monitorDiTable dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLogTable eventListData eventListData eventListData eventListTime eventListTysup monitorDiTable eventListTy eventListTy directors and monitorDitable eventListData eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListCoar		
monitorDataBits monitorStopBits monitorRTSCTSFlowControl monitorXONXOFFFlowControl monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo power1InputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiTable monitorDiTable diIndex diInputStatus diSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole eventLog eventLogTable eventListIndex eventListIndex eventListData eventListData eventListData eventListData eventListTime eventListTime eventListEvent eventListEvent eventListCoar		
monitorStopBits monitorParity monitorRTSCTSFlowControl monitorXONXOFFFlowControl monitorFIFO monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo power1InputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiTable monitorDiEntry diIndex diInputStatus dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLogTable eventListIndex eventListIndex eventListData eventListData eventListTime eventListTime eventListEvent eventListEvent eventListEvent		
monitorParity monitorRTSCTSFlowControl monitorSONXOFFFlowControl monitorFIFO monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo powerIInputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiTable monitorDiTable dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLogTable eventLogTable eventListIndex eventListIndex eventListData eventListTime eventListFont eventListFont eventListFont eventListEvent eventListClear		
monitorRTSCTSFlowControl monitorXONXOFFFlowControl monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo power1InputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDiEntry diIndex diInputStatus dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLogTable eventLogTable eventListIndex eventListBootup eventListData eventListData eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear		
monitorXONXOFFFlowControl monitorFIFO monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo power1InputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiTable monitorDiEntry diIndex diInputStatus dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLogTable eventLogTable eventListIndex eventListData eventListData eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear		
monitorFIFO monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo power1InputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiEntry diIndex diInputStatus dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLogTable eventLogTable eventListIndex eventListData eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListCear		
monitorInterface systemStatus systemInfo power1InputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiEntry diIndex diInputStatus dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLogTable eventLogTable eventListIndex eventListIndex eventListData eventListData eventListData eventListSysUpTime eventListClear		
systemStatus systemInfo power1InputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiEntry diIndex diInputStatus dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLog eventLogTable eventLogEntry eventListIndex eventListData eventListData eventListData eventListSysUpTime eventListClear		
systemInfo power1InputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiEntry diIndex diInputStatus dipswitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLogTable eventLogTable eventListIndex eventListIndex eventListData eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListClear		
power2InputStatus power2InputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiEntry diIndex diInputStatus dipswitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLogTable eventLogTable eventListIndex eventListBootup eventListData eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListClear		
power2InputStatus monitorDiTable monitorDiEntry diIndex diInputStatus dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLog eventLogTable eventListIndex eventListIndex eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListClear		
monitorDiTable monitorDiEntry diIndex diInputStatus diJnputStatus dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLog eventLogTable eventLogEntry eventListIndex eventListBootup eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear		
monitorDiEntry diIndex diInputStatus dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLog eventLogTable eventLogEntry eventListIndex eventListBootup eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListClear		
diIndex diInputStatus dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLogTable eventLogEntry eventListIndex eventListBootup eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear		
diInputStatus dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLog eventLogTable eventLogEntry eventListIndex eventListBootup eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear		
dipSwitchTurboRingPole dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLog eventLogTable eventLogEntry eventListIndex eventListBootup eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear		
dipSwitchRingCouplingPole dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLogTable eventLogEntry eventListIndex eventListBootup eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear	·	
dipSwitchRingMasterPole eventLog eventLogTable eventLogEntry eventListIndex eventListBootup eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear	<u> </u>	
eventLog eventLogTable eventLogEntry eventListIndex eventListBootup eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear		
eventLogTable eventLogEntry eventListIndex eventListBootup eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear		
eventLogEntry eventListIndex eventListBootup eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear		
eventListIndex eventListBootup eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear		
eventListBootup eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear		
eventListData eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear		
eventListTime eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear	eventListBootup	
eventListSysUpTime eventListEvent eventListClear	eventListData	
eventListEvent eventListClear	eventListTime	
eventListClear	eventListSysUpTime	
	eventListEvent	
ethernetStatus	eventListClear	
	ethernetStatus	

systemMonitoring	restart
macAddressList	restart
igmpstatus	
igmpSnoopingMulticastGroupTable	
igmpSnoopingMulticastGroupEntry	
learnedMulticastQuerierPorts	
igmpSnoopingIpGroup	
igmpSnoopingMacGroup	
igmpSnoopingJoinedPorts	
gmrpStatus	
gmrpTable	
gmrpEntry	
gmrpMulticastGroup	
gmrpFixedPorts	
gmrpLearnedPorts	
dot1XReauth	
dot1xReauthTable	
dot1xReauthEntry	
dot1xReauthPortIndex	
dot1xReauth	
portAccessControlList	
portAccessControlTable	
portAccessControlEntry	
portAccessControlAddress	
portAccessControlPortNo	
portAccessControlAccessStatus	
portAccessControlStatus	
warningList	
warningListTable	
warningListEntry	
warningListIndex	
warningListEvent	
warningListRelay	
ethernetMonitor	
ethernetMonitorTable	
ethernetMonitorEntry	
ethernetMonitorTxTotal	
ethernetMonitorTxUicast	
ethernetMonitorTxMulticast	
ethernetMonitorTxBroadcast	
ethernetMonitorTxCollision	
ethernetMonitorRxTotal	
ethernetMonitorRxUicast	
ethernetMonitorRxMulticast	
ethernetMonitorRxBroadcast	
ethernetMonitorRxPause	
ethernetMonitorTxErr	
ethernetMonitorTxErrLate	
ethernetMonitorTxErrExcessive	
ethernetMonitorRxErr	
ethernetMonitorRxErrCRC	
ethernetMonitorRxErrDiscard	
ethernetMonitorRxErrUndersize	
SELECTION TO THE STREET OF THE STREET	

ethernetMonitorRxErrFragments ethernetMonitorRxErrJoversize ethernetMonitorRxErrJoversize ethernetMonitorRxErrJoversize ethernetMonitorRxErrJoversize ethernetMonitorRxErrJoversize ethernetMonitorRxErrJoversize monitorPortTable monitorPortTable monitorPortTable monitorChartery monitorLinkStatus monitorSpeed monitorFDXFlowCtrl monitorAutoMDI monitorConnectedIP monitorTraffic trunkTableList trunkTableList trunkTable trunkEntry trunkStable trunkEntry trunkStatus vianList	systemMonitoring	restart
ethernetMonitorRxErrJobber ethernetMonitorRxErrJobber ethernetMonitorRsetabber ethernetMonitorRsetabber ethernetMonitorRsetabber monitorPortEntry monitorPortEntry monitorJoped monitorPoxFlowCtrl monitorAucMDI monitorConnectedIP monitorTraffic trunkTablelst trunkTablelst trunkTable trunkEntry trunkIndex trunkPort trunkStatus vianIable		
ethernetMonitorReset monitorPortTable monitorPortTable monitorPortEntry monitorPortEntry monitorPortEntry monitorPortEntry monitorPoxFlowCtri monitorAutoMDI monitorAutoMDI monitorConnectedIP monitorTraffic trunkTableList trunkTable trunkEntry trunkIndex		
ethernetMonitorReset monitorPortTable monitorPortTable monitorSpeed monitorSpeed monitorSpeed monitorAutoMDI monitorConnectedIP monitorConnectedIP monitorTableList trunkTableList trunkTableList trunkTable trunkEntry trunkIndex trunkStatus vianTable vianTab		
monitorPortEntry monitorInStatus monitorIsStatus monitorSpeed monitorFDXFlowCtrl monitorAutMDI monitorComectedIP monitorTraffic trunkTableList trunkTableList trunkTable trunkEntry trunkIndex trunkIn		
monitorPortEntry monitorLinkStatus monitorFDXFlowCtrl monitorAutoMDI monitorAutoMDI monitorTraffic trunkTableList trunkTableList trunkTableList trunkRobet vlanIst vlanIs		
monitorSpeed monitorSpeed monitorAutoMDI monitorConnectedIP monitorConnectedIP monitorAutoMDI monitorTonnectedIP monitorTonnectedIP monitorTraffic trunkTableList trunkTable trunkEndex trunkPort trunkEndex trunkStatus vianList vi		
monitorFDXFlowCtrl monitorAutoMDI monitorConnectedIP monitorTraffic trunkTableList trunkTableList trunkTable trunkEntry trunkIndex trunkRort trunkStatus vlanList vlanList vlanList vlanTable vlanEntry vlanId joinedAccesPorts joinedAccesPorts joinedArcesPorts joinedArcesPorts spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingPortTable turboRingPortTable turboRingPortDesignatedBort turboRingPortDesignatedBort turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingBrotesTatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingBroteStatus turboRingBroteStatus turboRingBroteStatus turboRingBroteStatus turboRingBroteStatus turboRingBroteStatus turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingStatus turboRingBrokenStatus turboRingBrokenStatus turboRingBrokenStatus turboRingBrokenStatus turboRingVZRing1Status masterStatusRing1 drint1xtPortStatusRing1 turboRingVZRing2Status		
monitorFDXFlowCtrl monitorAutoMDI monitorCnatedIP monitorTraffic trunkTableList trunkTableList trunkTableList trunkTableList trunkTable trunkTable trunkTable trunkTable trunkTable trunkTable trunkStatus vlanList vlanTable vlanTable vlanTable vlanTable vlanTable vlanTable vlanEntry vlanId joinedAccesePorts joinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus SapanningTreeRoot spanningTreeStatus SapanningTreeStatus SupanningTreeStatus SapanningTreePortStatus turboRingMaster turboRingPortTable turboRingPortTable turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingDortDesignatedBridge turboRingDortDesignatedBridge turboRingDortDesignatedBridge turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingBroenStatus turboRingDortDesignatedBridge turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingBroenStatus		
monitorAutoMDI monitorConnectedIP monitorTconnectedIP monitorTraffic trunkTableList trunkTable trunkEntry trunkIndex trunkIndex trunkPort trunkStatus vianList vianTable vianEntry vianList vianTable vianEntry vianId joinedAccessPorts joinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreeS		
monitorConnectedIP monitorTraffic trunkTableList trunkTableList trunkTable trunkEntry trunkIndex trunkPort trunkStatus vianList vianTable vianTable vianTable vianTable vianEntry vianId joinedAccessPorts joinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus turboRingStatus turboRingPortTable turboRingPortTable turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingVzRing1Status turboRingVzRing1Status turboRingVzRing1Status turboRingVzRing1Status turboRingVzRing1Status turboRingVzRing1Status turboRingVzRing1Status turboRingVzRing1Status turboRingVzRing1Status masterStatusRing1 torkoRingVzRing1StatusRing1 torkoRingVzRing1Status forkerStatusRing1 turboRingVzRing2Status turboRingVzRing1Status forkerStatusRing1 turboRingVzRing2Status furboRingVzRing2Status furboRingVzRing2Status furboRingVzRing2Status furboRingVzRing2Status furboRingVzRing2Status furboRingVzRing2Status		
monitorTraffic trunkTableList trunkTableList trunkIndex trunkPort trunkSatus vlanList vlanTable vlanEntry vlanId JoinedAccessPorts JoinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolOrRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus turboRingStatus turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortIoPortStatus turboRingPortIoPortStatus turboRingPortIoPortStatus turboRingPortIoPortStatus turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortIoPortStatus turboRingPortIoPortStatus turboRingPortIoPortStatus turboRingPortIoPortStatus turboRingPortIoPortStatus turboRingPortIoPortStatus turboRingPortIoPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingVzRing1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 turboRingVzRing2Status turboRingVzRing2Status turboRingVzRing2Status turboRingVzRing1StatusRing1 turboRingVzRing2Status		
trunkTableList trunkITable trunkEntry trunkIndex trunkPort trunkStatus vlanList vlanTable vlanEntry vlanId joinedAccesPorts joinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatusTable spanningTreeStatusTable spanningTreeStatusTable spanningTreeStatusTable spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingPortTable turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortEstatus turboRingPortEstatus turboRingPortEstatus turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingCourplingPortStatus turboRingVzStatus turboRingVzStatus turboRingCourplorStatus turboRingCourplorPortStatus turboRingCourplorPortStatus turboRingVzStatus turboRingVzRing1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1atPortStatusRing1 turboRingVzRing2Status		
trunkTable trunkEntry trunkNort trunkStatus vlanList vlanTable vlanEntry vlanId joinedAccessPorts joinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningT		
trunkEntry trunkIndex trunkPort trunkStatus vlanList vlanTable vlanEntry vlanId joinedAccessPorts joinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolofRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortTable turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedMaster turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status furboRingV2Status furboRingV2RingV2Ring1 furt1stPoRctStatusRing1 furt		
trunkIndex trunkPort trunkStatus vlanList vlanTable vlanEntry vlanId joinedAccessPorts joinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeRoot spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreeRoot turboRingStatus turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedBrot turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingVzRing1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 turboRingVzRing2Status turboRingVzRing2Status masterStatusRing1 turboRingVzRing2Status turboRingVzRing2Status turboRingVzRing2Status turboRingVzRing2Status		
trunkPort trunkStatus vlanList vlanList vlanEntry vlanId joinedAccesePorts joinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingPortTable turboRingPortTable turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedMaster turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingYoxStatus turboRingYoxStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingYoxStatus turboRingYoxStatus turboRingVarStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingVarStatus turboRingVarStatus turboRingVarStatus turboRingVarStatus turboRingVarStatus turboRingVarStatus masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 turboRingVarRing2Status turboRingVarRing2Status turboRingVarRing2Status masterStatusRing1 torkoRingVarRing2Status turboRingVarRing2Status		
trunkStatus vlanList vlanTable vlanEntry vlanId joinedAccessPorts joinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatusTable spanningTreeStatusTable spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingPortTable turboRingPortTable turboRingPortTable turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortTodex turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedMaster turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortDesignatedMaster turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortStatus turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 ridnt1stPortStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
vlanList vlanTable vlanEntry vlanId joinedAccessPorts joinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus SpanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingPortTable turboRingPortTable turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
vlanTable vlanEntry vlanId joinedAccessPorts joinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatusFable spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingStatus turboRingPortTable turboRingPortTable turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 trobRingV2Ring2Status		
vlanEntry vlanId joinedAccessPorts joinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatusTable spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingPortTable turboRingPortTable turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedBrot turboRingDesignatedMaster turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingBrokenStatus turboRingBrokenStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status furboRingV2Status furboRingV2Status furboRingV2Status furboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 fortendamonary foreigned forei		
vlanId joinedAccessPorts joinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatusTable spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingPortTable turboRingPortTable turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2StatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 torkenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
joinedAccessPorts joinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatusTable spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingMaster turboRingPortTable turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterIndnt1storetStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status turboRingV2Ring2Status turboRingV2Ring2Status		
joinedTrunkPorts commRedStatus activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeStatusTable spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingMaster turboRingPortTable turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingPortDesignatedMaster turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 rdnt2ndPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
commRedStatus activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeRoot spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreePortStatusEntry spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingMaster turboRingPortTable turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedMaster turboRingPortDesignatedMaster turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingPortDesignatedMaster turboRingPortDesignatedMaster turboRingPortDesignatedMaster turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 rdnt2ndPortStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status turboRingV2Ring2Status		
activeProtocolOfRedundancy spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeRoot spanningTreeStatusTable spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingStatus turboRingPortTable turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingDesignatedMaster turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingVaRing1Status turboRingVaRing1Status furboRingVaRing1Status masterStatusRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status furboRingV2Ring2Status furboRingV2Ring2Status furboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1 furboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1 furboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1 furboRingV2Ring2Status furboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1 furboRingV2Ring2Status	-	
spanningTreeStatus spanningTreeRoot spanningTreeStatusTable spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingMaster turboRingPortTable turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status furboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
spanningTreeStatusTable spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingMaster turboRingPortTable turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status turboRingV2Ring2Status turboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingMaster turboRingPortTable turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingDesignatedPort turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCotntrolPortStatus turboRingV2Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 torkenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
spanningTreeStatusEntry spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingMaster turboRingPortTable turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingDesignatedMaster turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 trokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status turboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
spanningTreePortStatus turboRingStatus turboRingMaster turboRingPortTable turboRingPortIntry turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingDesignatedMaster turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingBrokenStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status turboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
turboRingStatus turboRingPortTable turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingDesignatedMaster turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
turboRingMaster turboRingPortTable turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingDesignatedMaster turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 trokenStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status turboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring3StatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring3StatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring3StatusRing1		
turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingDesignatedMaster turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingBrokenStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status turboRingV2Ring2Status turboRingV2Ring2Status turboRingV2Ring2Status		
turboRingPortEntry turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortStatus turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingDesignatedMaster turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingBrokenStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 rdnt2ndPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
turboRingPortIndex turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingDesignatedMaster turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingBrokenStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 trdnt2ndPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status turboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1		
turboRingPortDesignatedBridge turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingDesignatedMaster turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2StatusRing1		
turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingDesignatedMaster turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingBrokenStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 trdnt2ndPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status turboRingV2Ring2Status		
turboRingPortDesignatedPort turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingBrokenStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring1StatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring1StatusRing1		
turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingBrokenStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring1StatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
turboRingCouplingPortStatus turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingBrokenStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
turboRingControlPortStatus turboRingBrokenStatus turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 rdnt2ndPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 rdnt2ndPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
turboRingV2Status turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 rdnt2ndPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
turboRingV2Ring1Status masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 rdnt2ndPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
masterStatusRing1 designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 rdnt2ndPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
designatedMasterRing1 rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 rdnt2ndPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
rdnt1stPortStatusRing1 rdnt2ndPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status		
rdnt2ndPortStatusRing1 brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status	designatedMasterRing1	
brokenStatusRing1 turboRingV2Ring2Status	rdnt1stPortStatusRing1	
turboRingV2Ring2Status	rdnt2ndPortStatusRing1	
	brokenStatusRing1	
masterStatusRing2	turboRingV2Ring2Status	
	masterStatusRing2	

systemMonitoring	restart	
designatedMasterRing2		
rdnt1stPortStatusRing2		
rdnt2ndPortStatusRing2		
brokenStatusRing2		
turboRingV2CouplingStatus		
coupling1stPortStatus		
coupling2ndPortStatus		

Switch MIB Groups

The NPort S9000 comes with built-in SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) agent software that supports cold/warm start trap, line up/down trap, and RFC 1213 MIB-II.

The standard MIB groups supported by the NPort S9000 are:

MIB II.1 - System Group

sysORTable

MIB II.2 - Interfaces Group

ifTable

MIB II.4 - IP Group

ipAddrTable

ipNetToMediaTable

IpGroup

IpBasicStatsGroup

IpStatsGroup

MIB II.5 - ICMP Group

IcmpGroup

IcmpInputStatus

IcmpOutputStats

MIB II.6 - TCP Group

tcpConnTable

TcpGroup

TcpStats

MIB II.7 - UDP Group

udpTable

UdpStats

MIB II.10 - Transmission Group

dot3

dot3StatsTable

MIB II.11 - SNMP Group

SnmpBasicGroup

SnmpInputStats

SnmpOutputStats

MIB II.17 - dot1dBridge Group

dot1dBase

dot1dBasePortTable

dot1dStp

dot1dStpPortTable

dot1dTp

dot1dTpFdbTable

dot1dTpPortTable

NPort S9000 Series Switch MIB Groups

```
dot1dTpHCPortTable
    dot1dTpPortOverflowTable
pBridgeMIB
    dot1dExtBase
    dot1dPriority
    dot1dGarp
qBridgeMIB
    dot1qBase
    dot1qTp
         dot1qFdbTable
         dot1qTpPortTable
         dot1qTpGroupTable
         dot1qForwardUnregisteredTable
    dot1qStatic
         dot1qStaticUnicastTable
         dot1qStaticMulticastTable
    dot1qVlan
         dot1qVlanCurrentTable
         dot1qVlanStaticTable
         dot1qPortVlanTable
```

The NPort S9000 also provides a private MIB file, located in the file "Moxa-NPort S9000-MIB.my" or "Moxa-NPort S9000-MIB.my" on the NPort S9000 series utility CD-ROM.

Public Traps:

- 1. Cold Start
- 2. Link Up
- 3. Link Down
- 4. Authentication Failure
- 5. dot1dBridge New Root
- 6. dot1dBridge Topology Changed

Private Traps:

- 1. Configuration Changed
- 2. Power On
- 3. Power Off
- 4. Traffic Overloaded
- 5. Turbo Ring Topology Changed
- 6. Turbo Ring Coupling Port Changed
- 7. Turbo Ring Master Mismatch

System Events

- 1. System cold start
- 2. System warm start
- 3. Power transition(On->Off
- 4. Power transition(Off->On)
- 5. DI 1 (Off)
- 6. DI 1 (On)
- 7. DI 2 (Off)
- 8. DI 2 (On)
- 9. Config. change
- 10. Auth. failure
- 11. Comm. redundancy topology changed

Serial Port Events

- 1. DCD changed
- 2. DSR changed

Ethernet Port Events

- 1. Link-ON
- 2. Link-OFF
- 3. Traffic-Overload
- 4. Traffic-Threshold(%)
- 5. Traffic-Duration(s)

Compliance Note



CE Warming

This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment, this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take appropriate measures.

Federal Communications Commission Statement

FCC – This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.



FCC Warming

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his or her own expense.